

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR TOP 19 NEW**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                    | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget    | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>50 645 617</b>  | <b>49 878 774</b>  | <b>12 638 137</b>  | <b>25.0%</b>                     | <b>9 882 295</b>   | <b>19.5%</b>                     | <b>8 602 517</b>   | <b>17.2%</b>                  | <b>31 122 948</b>  | <b>62.4%</b>                              | <b>10 374 379</b>  | <b>71.9%</b>                              | <b>(17.1%)</b>                 |
| Property rates   | 7 567 139          | 7 542 082          | 2 288 021          | 30.2%                            | 1 426 635          | 18.9%                            | 1 333 835          | 17.7%                         | 5 048 491          | 66.9%                                     | 1 494 668          | 72.2%                                     | (10.8%)                        |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | 71 432             | 49 068             | 22 831             | 32.0%                            | 10 963             | 15.3%                            | 14 782             | 30.1%                         | 48 576             | 99.0%                                     | 18 499             | 146.9%                                    | (20.1%)                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 19 667 270         | 18 526 262         | 4 410 124          | 22.4%                            | 3 641 786          | 18.5%                            | 3 013 211          | 16.3%                         | 11 065 121         | 59.7%                                     | 4 097 932          | 68.6%                                     | (26.5%)                        |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 6 517 087          | 6 767 980          | 1 386 006          | 21.3%                            | 1 496 910          | 23.0%                            | 1 330 676          | 19.7%                         | 4 213 992          | 62.3%                                     | 1 298 140          | 69.3%                                     | 2.5%                           |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 2 416 283          | 2 320 951          | 589 392            | 24.4%                            | 417 326            | 17.3%                            | 364 816            | 15.7%                         | 1 371 534          | 59.1%                                     | 477 211            | 72.9%                                     | (23.6%)                        |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 1 905 725          | 1 844 306          | 506 092            | 26.6%                            | 310 575            | 16.3%                            | 296 867            | 16.1%                         | 1 113 535          | 60.4%                                     | 343 981            | 74.8%                                     | (13.7%)                        |
| Service charges - other  | 73 382             | 49 379             | 84 142             | 114.7%                           | 35 615             | 48.5%                            | 9 238              | 18.7%                         | 128 995            | 261.2%                                    | 43 113             | 61.2%                                     | (78.6%)                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 267 759            | 244 512            | 45 829             | 17.1%                            | 44 234             | 16.5%                            | 57 470             | 23.6%                         | 147 734            | 60.4%                                     | 53 399             | 63.9%                                     | 8.0%                           |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 348 580            | 362 102            | 64 729             | 18.6%                            | 84 757             | 24.3%                            | 95 865             | 26.5%                         | 245 351            | 67.8%                                     | 93 907             | 74.0%                                     | 2.1%                           |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 1 064 859          | 1 212 139          | 301 164            | 28.3%                            | 268 033            | 25.2%                            | 265 944            | 21.9%                         | 835 142            | 68.9%                                     | 275 059            | 84.7%                                     | (3.3%)                         |
| Dividends received   | 74                 | 74                 | 3 233              | 4 343.6%                         | 183                | 245.5%                           | (1 396)            | (1 875.6%)                    | 2 020              | 2 713.5%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Fines  | 635 042            | 574 056            | 23 869             | 3.8%                             | 84 320             | 13.3%                            | 30 815             | 5.4%                          | 139 004            | 24.2%                                     | 59 990             | 18.4%                                     | (48.6%)                        |
| Licences and permits   | 135 616            | 309 508            | 16 766             | 12.4%                            | 30 059             | 22.2%                            | 45 149             | 14.6%                         | 91 973             | 29.7%                                     | 19 529             | 70.0%                                     | 131.2%                         |
| Agency services  | 321 693            | 109 868            | 67 653             | 27.2%                            | 83 831             | 26.1%                            | 21 889             | 19.9%                         | 193 373            | 176.0%                                    | 71 230             | 62.7%                                     | (69.3%)                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 7 994 860          | 7 980 212          | 2 537 694          | 31.7%                            | 1 757 946          | 22.0%                            | 1 569 543          | 19.7%                         | 5 865 163          | 73.5%                                     | 1 786 346          | 85.5%                                     | (12.1%)                        |
| Other own revenue  | 1 532 033          | 1 881 994          | 266 741            | 17.4%                            | 170 896            | 11.2%                            | 141 880            | 7.5%                          | 579 516            | 30.8%                                     | 237 253            | 54.0%                                     | (40.2%)                        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 126 782            | 104 282            | 3 851              | 3.0%                             | 18 226             | 14.4%                            | 11 730             | 11.2%                         | 33 807             | 32.4%                                     | 4 121              | 30.7%                                     | 184.6%                         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>51 377 325</b>  | <b>51 640 420</b>  | <b>8 897 187</b>   | <b>17.3%</b>                     | <b>9 754 547</b>   | <b>19.0%</b>                     | <b>8 180 805</b>   | <b>15.8%</b>                  | <b>26 832 538</b>  | <b>52.0%</b>                              | <b>10 752 128</b>  | <b>62.9%</b>                              | <b>(23.9%)</b>                 |
| Employment related costs   | 12 309 390         | 12 375 252         | 2 521 168          | 20.5%                            | 2 802 419          | 22.8%                            | 2 484 685          | 20.1%                         | 7 808 473          | 63.1%                                     | 2 723 725          | 72.2%                                     | (8.8%)                         |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 576 563            | 588 450            | 119 041            | 20.6%                            | 125 630            | 21.8%                            | 127 403            | 21.7%                         | 372 074            | 63.2%                                     | 131 941            | 69.9%                                     | (3.4%)                         |
| Debt impairment  | 4 462 581          | 3 606 112          | 259 494            | 5.8%                             | 139 997            | 3.1%                             | (3 584)            | (1.1%)                        | 395 905            | 11.0%                                     | 223 443            | 25.0%                                     | (101.6%)                       |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 5 235 812          | 5 824 963          | 688 607            | 13.2%                            | 799 325            | 15.3%                            | 522 246            | 9.0%                          | 2 010 179          | 34.5%                                     | 1 030 054          | 57.3%                                     | (49.3%)                        |
| Finance charges  | 970 431            | 922 312            | 138 768            | 14.3%                            | 226 720            | 23.4%                            | 137 075            | 14.9%                         | 502 563            | 54.5%                                     | 190 948            | 68.1%                                     | (28.2%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | 11 609 537         | 17 507 126         | 3 581 194          | 20.3%                            | 3 376 653          | 19.2%                            | 3 072 105          | 17.5%                         | 10 029 952         | 57.3%                                     | 4 121 670          | 68.5%                                     | (25.5%)                        |
| Other Materials  | 1 561 918          | 1 252 221          | 143 917            | 9.2%                             | 378 121            | 24.1%                            | 71 163             | 5.7%                          | 593 201            | 47.4%                                     | 285 959            | 57.1%                                     | (75.1%)                        |
| Contracted services  | 3 516 373          | 4 702 296          | 570 491            | 16.2%                            | 998 618            | 28.4%                            | 1 051 214          | 22.4%                         | 2 620 524          | 55.7%                                     | 717 098            | 58.2%                                     | 46.6%                          |
| Transfers and grants   | 330 933            | 256 206            | 117 617            | 35.5%                            | 87 319             | 26.4%                            | 43 511             | 17.0%                         | 248 446            | 97.0%                                     | 103 861            | 65.1%                                     | (58.1%)                        |
| Other expenditure  | 4 794 991          | 4 587 681          | 747 149            | 15.6%                            | 819 454            | 17.1%                            | 673 180            | 14.7%                         | 2 239 783          | 48.8%                                     | 1 223 433          | 68.1%                                     | (45.0%)                        |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | 2 805              | 17 800             | 9 539              | 340.0%                           | 90                 | 3.2%                             | 1 808              | 10.2%                         | 11 437             | 64.3%                                     | (3)                | 722.5%                                    | (65 414.7%)                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(731 708)</b>   | <b>(1 761 647)</b> | <b>3 740 950</b>   |                                  | <b>127 748</b>     |                                  | <b>421 712</b>     |                               | <b>4 290 410</b>   |   | <b>(377 750)</b>   |   |                                |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 4 512 966          | 4 650 693          | 422 264            | 9.4%                             | 782 442            | 17.3%                            | 481 554            | 14.7%                         | 1 886 259          | 40.6%                                     | 462 176            | 30.3%                                     | 47.5%                          |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributed assets   | 52 545             | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>3 833 802</b>   | <b>2 889 046</b>   | <b>4 163 214</b>   |                                  | <b>910 189</b>     |                                  | <b>1 103 266</b>   |                               | <b>6 176 669</b>   |   | <b>84 426</b>      |   |                                |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>3 833 802</b>   | <b>2 889 046</b>   | <b>4 163 214</b>   |                                  | <b>910 189</b>     |                                  | <b>1 103 266</b>   |                               | <b>6 176 669</b>   |   | <b>84 426</b>      |   |                                |
| Attributable to minorities   | -                  | -                  | 6                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>3 833 802</b>   | <b>2 889 046</b>   | <b>4 163 220</b>   |                                  | <b>910 189</b>     |                                  | <b>1 103 266</b>   |                               | <b>6 176 675</b>   |   | <b>84 426</b>      |   |                                |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>3 833 802</b>   | <b>2 889 046</b>   | <b>4 163 220</b>   |                                  | <b>910 189</b>     |                                  | <b>1 103 266</b>   |                               | <b>6 176 675</b>   |   | <b>84 426</b>      |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>             |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Source of Finance</b>                           | <b>7 802 129</b>   | <b>8 395 386</b> | <b>758 399</b>     | <b>9.7%</b>                      | <b>1 690 624</b>   | <b>21.7%</b>                     | <b>1 319 070</b>   | <b>15.7%</b>                  | <b>3 768 094</b>   | <b>44.9%</b>                              | <b>1 201 767</b>   | <b>36.3%</b>                              | <b>9.8%</b>                    |
| National Government                                | 4 339 574          | 4 473 318        | 484 739            | 11.2%                            | 899 395            | 20.7%                            | 731 283            | 16.3%                         | 2 115 418          | 47.3%                                     | 703 881            | 44.9%                                     | 4.2%                           |
| Provincial Government                              | 198 134            | 380 185          | 37 846             | 19.1%                            | 55 134             | 27.8%                            | 27 430             | 7.2%                          | 120 410            | 31.7%                                     | 56 567             | 31.0%                                     | (51.5%)                        |
| District Municipality                              | 20 238             | 20 238           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 029              | 8.2%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other transfers and grants                         | 33 208             | 7 053            | 22 804             | 68.7%                            | 80 564             | 242.6%                           | 32 977             | 467.6%                        | 136 346            | 1 933.2%                                  | 423                | 4.3%                                      | 7 703.7%                       |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>              | <b>4 591 153</b>   | <b>4 880 794</b> | <b>545 389</b>     | <b>11.9%</b>                     | <b>1 035 093</b>   | <b>22.5%</b>                     | <b>791 691</b>     | <b>16.2%</b>                  | <b>2 372 173</b>   | <b>48.6%</b>                              | <b>759 900</b>     | <b>43.2%</b>                              | <b>4.2%</b>                    |
| Borrowing  | 1 231 284          | 1 087 486        | 80 734             | 6.6%                             | 296 528            | 24.1%                            | 206 933            | 19.0%                         | 584 193            | 53.7%                                     | 176 119            | 17.5%                                     | (23.5%)                        |
| Internally generated funds                         | 1 874 682          | 2 287 141        | 119 404            | 6.4%                             | 343 284            | 18.3%                            | 313 017            | 13.7%                         | 775 704            | 33.9%                                     | 229 581            | 29.0%                                     | 30.7%                          |
| Public contributions and donations                 | 105 009            | 139 966          | 12 872             | 12.3%                            | 15 720             | 15.0%                            | 7 431              | 5.3%                          | 36 023             | 25.7%                                     | 26 168             | 57.3%                                     | (71.6%)                        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b> | <b>7 802 129</b>   | <b>8 395 386</b> | <b>758 399</b>     | <b>9.7%</b>                      | <b>1 690 624</b>   | <b>21.7%</b>                     | <b>1 319 070</b>   | <b>15.7%</b>                  | <b>3 768 094</b>   | <b>44.9%</b>                              | <b>1 201 767</b>   | <b>36.3%</b>                              | <b>9.8%</b>                    |
| <b>Governance and Administration</b>               | <b>504 612</b>     | <b>679 846</b>   | <b>31 819</b>      | <b>6.3%</b>                      | <b>82 610</b>      | <b>16.4%</b>                     | <b>140 949</b>     | <b>20.6%</b>                  | <b>254 478</b>     | <b>37.4%</b>                              | <b>63 706</b>      | <b>29.6%</b>                              | <b>119.8%</b>                  |
| Executive & Council                                | 121 185            | 102 265          | 1 888              | 1.5%                             | 13 477             | 11.1%                            | (7 917)            | (7.7%)                        | 7 366              | 7.2%                                      | 5 505              | 11.6%                                     | (243.8%)                       |
| Budget & Treasury Office                           | 264 370            | 129 985          | 6 649              | 2.5%                             | 23 262             | 8.8%                             | 22 402             | 17.2%                         | 52 314             | 40.2%                                     | 10 337             | 18.8%                                     | 116.7%                         |
| Corporate Services                                 | 119 057            | 447 597          | 23 363             | 19.6%                            | 45 871             | 38.5%                            | 125 563            | 28.1%                         | 194 798            | 43.5%                                     | 47 864             | 44.9%                                     | 162.3%                         |
| <b>Community and Public Safety</b>                 | <b>651 103</b>     | <b>703 837</b>   | <b>43 511</b>      | <b>6.7%</b>                      | <b>102 174</b>     | <b>15.7%</b>                     | <b>64 431</b>      | <b>9.2%</b>                   | <b>210 115</b>     | <b>29.9%</b>                              | <b>93 808</b>      | <b>32.4%</b>                              | <b>(31.3%)</b>                 |
| Community & Social Services                        | 255 859            | 204 782          | 15 142             | 5.9%                             | 28 288             | 11.1%                            | 22 624             | 11.0%                         | 66 054             | 32.3%                                     | 30 679             | 30.3%                                     | (26.3%)                        |
| Sport And Recreation                               | 215 916            | 209 550          | 19 152             | 8.9%                             | 41 577             | 19.3%                            | 22 700             | 10.8%                         | 83 429             | 39.8%                                     | 44 651             | 37.7%                                     | (49.2%)                        |
| Public Safety                                      | 49 262             | 82 368           | 6 089              | 12.4%                            | 7 086              | 14.4%                            | 6 206              | 7.5%                          | 19 380             | 23.5%                                     | 12 321             | 49.8%                                     | (49.6%)                        |
| Housing  | 111 887            | 206 706          | 3 116              | 2.8%                             | 24 899             | 22.2%                            | 13 049             | 6.3%                          | 40 974             | 19.8%                                     | 5 754              | 14.8%                                     | 126.8%                         |
| Health   | 18 180             | 182 432          | 11                 | 1%                               | 414                | 2.3%                             | (147)              | (34.2%)                       | 278                | 64.3%                                     | 403                | 2.9%                                      | (136.6%)                       |
| <b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>         | <b>2 492 677</b>   | <b>2 917 507</b> | <b>376 248</b>     | <b>15.1%</b>                     | <b>685 180</b>     | <b>27.5%</b>                     | <b>438 940</b>     | <b>15.0%</b>                  | <b>1 500 368</b>   | <b>51.4%</b>                              | <b>443 892</b>     | <b>41.8%</b>                              | <b>(1.1%)</b>                  |
| Planning and Development                           | 310 174            | 629 262          | 67 375             | 21.7%                            | 114 270            | 36.8%                            | 118 507            | 18.8%                         | 300 151            | 47.7%                                     | 75 447             | 74.0%                                     | 57.1%                          |
| Road Transport                                     | 2 173 514          | 2 271 761        | 308 614            | 14.2%                            | 570 665            | 26.3%                            | 319 791            | 14.1%                         | 1 199 070          | 52.8%                                     | 361 653            | 38.5%                                     | (11.6%)                        |
| Environmental Protection                           | 8 988              | 16 484           | 259                | 2.9%                             | 245                | 2.7%                             | 642                | 3.9%                          | 1 146              | 7.0%                                      | 6 793              | 24.0%                                     | (90.5%)                        |
| <b>Trading Services</b>                            | <b>4 027 672</b>   | <b>3 990 691</b> | <b>306 248</b>     | <b>7.6%</b>                      | <b>817 683</b>     | <b>20.3%</b>                     | <b>675 037</b>     | <b>16.9%</b>                  | <b>1 798 964</b>   | <b>45.1%</b>                              | <b>595 432</b>     | <b>34.6%</b>                              | <b>13.4%</b>                   |
| Electricity  | 990 066            | 852 109          | 30 881             | 3.1%                             |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 2 183 124          | 2 183 124       | 492 894            | 22.6%                            | 439 100            | 20.1%                            | 407 039            | 18.6%                         | 1 339 033          | 61.3%                                     | 375 591            | 65.5%                                     | 8.4%                           |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 262 455            | 262 455         | 50 067             | 19.1%                            | 66 000             | 25.1%                            | 49 813             | 19.0%                         | 165 880            | 63.2%                                     | 50 043             | 100.2%                                    | (5%)                           |  |
| Service charges                                  | 1 017 779          | 1 017 779       | 167 608            | 16.5%                            | 172 356            | 16.9%                            | 168 138            | 16.5%                         | 598 102            | 49.9%                                     | 168 333            | 47.4%                                     | (1%)                           |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 203 989            | 203 989         | 27 225             | 13.4%                            | 23 042             | 11.3%                            | 27 553             | 13.5%                         | 77 916             | 30.2%                                     | 24 896             | 92.6%                                     | 10.7%                          |  |
| Government - operating                           | 396 776            | 396 776         | 166 159            | 41.9%                            | 131 460            | 33.1%                            | 99 157             | 25.0%                         | 396 776            | 100.0%                                    | 96 803             | 99.7%                                     | 2.4%                           |  |
| Government - capital                             | 156 216            | 156 216         | 64 566             | 41.3%                            | 142 036            | 26.9%                            | 58 614             | 37.5%                         | 156 216            | 105.8%                                    | 32 738             | 100.0%                                    | 79.0%                          |  |
| Interest   | 145 890            | 145 890         | 17 169             | 11.8%                            | 4 207              | 2.9%                             | 3 767              | 2.6%                          | 25 143             | 17.2%                                     | 2 778              | 10.2%                                     | 35.6%                          |  |
| Dividends  | 19                 | 19              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (2 090 849)        | (2 090 849)     | (465 027)          | 22.2%                            | (431 223)          | 20.6%                            | (393 186)          | 18.8%                         | (1 289 435)        | 61.7%                                     | (355 514)          | 60.1%                                     | 10.6%                          |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (1 930 872)        | (1 930 872)     | (452 574)          | 23.4%                            | (421 319)          | 21.8%                            | (382 393)          | 19.8%                         | (1 256 285)        | 65.1%                                     | (343 583)          | 63.3%                                     | 11.3%                          |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (127 127)          | (127 127)       | (1 449)            | 1.2%                             | (97)               | 0.1%                             | (264)              | 0.2%                          | (1 871)            | 1.5%                                      | (20)               | 0.1%                                      | 1 330.7%                       |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (32 850)           | (32 850)        | (10 963)           | 32.4%                            | (9 807)            | 29.9%                            | (10 509)           | 32.0%                         | (31 299)           | 95.2%                                     | (11 912)           | 83.7%                                     | (11.8%)                        |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>92 275</b>      | <b>92 275</b>   | <b>27 868</b>      | <b>30.2%</b>                     | <b>7 877</b>       | <b>8.5%</b>                      | <b>13 854</b>      | <b>15.0%</b>                  | <b>49 598</b>      | <b>53.8%</b>                              | <b>20 076</b>      | <b>175.0%</b>                             | <b>(31.0%)</b>                 |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 60 000             | 60 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 60 000             | 60 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (156 216)          | (156 216)       | (38 069)           | 24.4%                            | (35 688)           | 22.8%                            | (28 857)           | 18.5%                         | (102 613)          | 65.7%                                     | (28 646)           | 77.8%                                     | 7%                             |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (156 216)          | (156 216)       | (38 069)           | 24.4%                            | (35 688)           | 22.8%                            | (28 857)           | 18.5%                         | (102 613)          | 65.7%                                     | (28 646)           | 77.8%                                     | 7%                             |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(96 216)</b>    | <b>(96 216)</b> | <b>(38 069)</b>    | <b>39.6%</b>                     | <b>(35 688)</b>    | <b>37.1%</b>                     | <b>(28 857)</b>    | <b>30.0%</b>                  | <b>(102 613)</b>   | <b>106.6%</b>                             | <b>(28 646)</b>    | <b>(49.5%)</b>                            | <b>7%</b>                      |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                       |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>(3 941)</b>     | <b>(3 941)</b>  | <b>(10 201)</b>    | <b>258.8%</b>                    | <b>(27 811)</b>    | <b>705.7%</b>                    | <b>(15 004)</b>    | <b>380.7%</b>                 | <b>(53 015)</b>    | <b>1 345.3%</b>                           | <b>(8 570)</b>     | <b>17.5%</b>                              | <b>75.1%</b>                   |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 335 417            | 335 417         | (4 875)            | (1.5%)                           | (15 076)           | (4.5%)                           | (42 887)           | (12.8%)                       | (4 675)            | (1.5%)                                    | 387 935            | 3 614.8%                                  | (111.1%)                       |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 331 476            | 331 476         | (15 076)           | (4.5%)                           | (42 887)           | (12.9%)                          | (57 891)           | (17.5%)                       | (57 891)           | (17.5%)                                   | 379 365            | 113.1%                                    | (115.3%)                       |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |             | 31 - 60 Days  |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount                                  | %        | Amount               |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |             |               |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |          |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 31 289                                       | 3.2%        | 40 699        | 4.2%        | 22 550        | 2.3%        | 887 607          | 90.4%        | 982 346          | 34.1%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 43 387                                       | 16.4%       | 15 176        | 5.8%        | 7 897         | 3.0%        | 197 381          | 74.8%        | 263 840          | 9.2%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 18 476                                       | 7.1%        | 7 183         | 2.8%        | 6 375         | 2.4%        | 228 288          | 87.7%        | 260 322          | 9.0%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 12 409                                       | 3.2%        | 9 829         | 2.6%        | 9 537         | 2.5%        | 350 995          | 91.7%        | 382 770          | 13.3%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 7 436  | 3.0%        | 5 507         | 2.2%        | 5 354         | 2.1%        | 233 353          | 92.7%        | 251 650          | 8.7%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | 1 082  | 1.7%        | 1 036         | 1.7%        | 996           | 1.6%        | 58 939           | 95.0%        | 62 053           | 2.2%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | 15 590                                       | 2.4%        | 15 334        | 2.4%        | 14 897        | 2.3%        | 596 390          | 92.9%        | 642 210          | 22.3%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 3 703  | 10.8%       | 1 094         | 2.2%        | 995           | 2.9%        | 28 362           | 83.0%        | 34 153           | 1.2%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>133 372</b>                               | <b>4.6%</b> | <b>96 059</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>68 600</b> | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>2 581 314</b> | <b>89.6%</b> | <b>2 879 345</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |             |               |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |          |                      |
| Organs of State   | 4 229  | 8.3%        | 3 487         | 4.6%        | 2 780         | 3.7%        | 62 700           | 83.4%        | 75 196           | 2.6%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Commercial  | 48 053                                       | 9.4%        | 15 299        | 3.0%        | 12 566        | 2.5%        | 432 995          | 85.1%        | 508 913          | 17.7%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Households  | 77 590                                       | 3.5%        | 77 059        | 3.4%        | 53 113        | 2.4%        | 2 037 518        | 90.7%        | 2 245 279        | 78.0%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 1 500  | 3.0%        | 214           | 0.4%        | 141           | 0.3%        | 48 101           | 96.3%        | 49 956           | 1.7%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>133 372</b>                               | <b>4.6%</b> | <b>96 059</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>68 600</b> | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>2 581 314</b> | <b>89.6%</b> | <b>2 879 345</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |             | 31 - 60 Days  |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
|                         | Amount                       | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |
| Bulk Electricity        | 44 212                       | 2.5%        | -             | -           | -             | -           | 1 740 015        | 97.5%        | 1 784 227        | 44.5%         |
| Bulk Water              | 51 703                       | 2.5%        | 49 277        | 2.3%        | 56 544        | 2.7%        | 1 943 362        | 92.5%        | 2 100 887        | 52.4%         |
| PAYE deductions         | -                            | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 22 240                       | 100.0%      | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | 22 240           | 6%            |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             |
| Trade Creditors         | 25 030                       | 26.1%       | 9 313         | 9.7%        | 19 338        | 20.2%       | 42 274           | 44.1%        | 95 955           | 2.4%          |
| Auditor-General         | 46                           | 1.3%        | 71            | 2.0%        | 256           | 7.2%        | 3 209            | 89.6%        | 3 581            | 1%            |
| Other                   | -                            | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>143 231</b>               | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>58 661</b> | <b>1.5%</b> | <b>76 138</b> | <b>1.9%</b> | <b>3 728 859</b> | <b>93.1%</b> | <b>4 006 890</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                   |              |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Thabiso Tsoali | 057 391 3416 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Thabo Panyani  | 057 391 3416 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 5 388 473          | 5 388 473        | 1 465 918          | 27.2%                            | 1 239 287          | 23.0%                            | 1 085 029          | 20.1%                         | 3 790 235          | 70.3%                                     | 974 460            | 75.8%                                     | 11.3%                          |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 640 628            | 640 628          | 136 187            | 21.3%                            | 149 485            | 23.3%                            | 158 884            | 24.8%                         | 444 556            | 69.4%                                     | 123 875            | 74.0%                                     | 28.3%                          |  |
| Service charges                                  | 3 564 098          | 3 564 098        | 464 505            | 13.0%                            | 570 898            | 16.0%                            | 494 462            | 13.9%                         | 1 529 865          | 42.9%                                     | 449 486            | 72.1%                                     | 10.0%                          |  |
| Other revenue                                    | 136 426            | 136 426          | 477 320            | 349.9%                           | 232 475            | 170.4%                           | 204 243            | 149.7%                        | 914 038            | 670.0%                                    | 213 963            | 71.5%                                     | (6.5%)                         |  |
| Government - operating                           | 733 940            | 733 940          | 263 850            | 35.9%                            | 209 188            | 28.5%                            | 158 310            | 21.6%                         | 631 348            | 86.0%                                     | 152 145            | 88.9%                                     | 4.1%                           |  |
| Government - capital                             | 260 075            | 260 075          | 107 769            | 41.4%                            | 61 278             | 23.6%                            | 49 403             | 19.0%                         | 218 450            | 84.0%                                     | 19 302             | 95.3%                                     | 155.9%                         |  |
| Interest   | 53 286             | 53 286           | 16 288             | 30.6%                            | 15 962             | 30.0%                            | 19 727             | 37.0%                         | 51 978             | 97.5%                                     | 15 689             | 76.9%                                     | 25.7%                          |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (4 298 648)        | (4 298 648)      | (1 331 019)        | 31.0%                            | (1 311 261)        | 30.5%                            | (1 055 760)        | 24.6%                         | (3 698 040)        | 86.0%                                     | (1 041 209)        | 70.7%                                     | 1.4%                           |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (4 285 976)        | (4 285 976)      | (1 323 706)        | 30.9%                            | (1 282 411)        | 29.9%                            | (1 038 244)        | 24.2%                         | (3 644 361)        | 85.0%                                     | (1 036 993)        | 70.7%                                     | 1%                             |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (12 672)           | (12 672)         | (7 313)            | 57.7%                            | (28 850)           | 227.7%                           | (17 517)           | 138.2%                        | (53 679)           | 425.6%                                    | (4 216)            | 90.0%                                     | 315.5%                         |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>1 089 825</b>   | <b>1 089 825</b> | <b>134 899</b>     | <b>12.4%</b>                     | <b>(71 973)</b>    | <b>(6.6%)</b>                    | <b>29 269</b>      | <b>2.7%</b>                   | <b>92 195</b>      | <b>8.5%</b>                               | <b>(66 749)</b>    | <b>3.2%</b>                               | <b>(143.8%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 2 500              | 2 500            | 1 381              | 55.2%                            | 71 020             | 2 840.8%                         | 67 821             | 2 712.8%                      | 140 222            | 5 608.9%                                  | 49 398             | 341.9%                                    | 37.3%                          |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 2 500              | 2 500            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -                | 1 381              | -                                | 71 020             | -                                | 67 821             | -                             | 140 222            | -   | 49 398             | 341.9%                                    | 37.3%                          |  |
| Payments   | (423 589)          | (423 589)        | -                  | -                                | (38 794)           | 9.2%                             | (61 485)           | 14.5%                         | (100 279)          | 23.7%                                     | (29 833)           | 48.2%                                     | 106.1%                         |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (423 589)          | (423 589)        | -                  | -                                | (38 794)           | 9.2%                             | (61 485)           | 14.5%                         | (100 279)          | 23.7%                                     | (29 833)           | 48.2%                                     | 106.1%                         |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(421 089)</b>   | <b>(421 089)</b> | <b>1 381</b>       | <b>(3%)</b>                      | <b>32 226</b>      | <b>(7.7%)</b>                    | <b>6 336</b>       | <b>(1.5%)</b>                 | <b>39 943</b>      | <b>(9.5%)</b>                             | <b>19 565</b>      | <b>29.8%</b>                              | <b>(67.6%)</b>                 |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 500 000            | 500 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Short term loans                                 | 500 000            | 500 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (500 000)          | (500 000)        | -                  | -                                | (2 225)            | 4%                               | (2 225)            | 4%                            | (2 225)            | 4%  | (3 236)            | 2.1%                                      | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (500 000)          | (500 000)        | -                  | -                                | (2 225)            | 4%                               | (2 225)            | 4%                            | (2 225)            | 4%  | (3 236)            | 2.1%                                      | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(2 225)</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(2 225)</b>     | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>(3 236)</b>     | <b>2.1%</b>                               | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>668 736</b>     | <b>668 736</b>   | <b>136 280</b>     | <b>20.4%</b>                     | <b>(41 972)</b>    | <b>(6.3%)</b>                    | <b>35 605</b>      | <b>5.3%</b>                   | <b>129 914</b>     | <b>19.4%</b>                              | <b>(50 421)</b>    | <b>13.6%</b>                              | <b>(170.6%)</b>                |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | (121 138)          | (121 138)        | (76 049)           | 62.8%                            | 60 231             | (49.7%)                          | 18 299             | (15.1%)                       | (76 049)           | 62.8%                                     | (60 744)           | 5%  | (30.1%)                        |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 547 598            | 547 598          | 60 231             | 11.0%                            | 18 259             | 3.3%                             | 53 864             | 9.8%                          | 53 864             | 9.8%                                      | (111 164)          | 14.9%                                     | (48.5%)                        |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |             | 31 - 60 Days   |             | 61 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount                                  | %        | Amount               |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |             |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |          |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 87 497                                       | 2.8%        | 66 110         | 2.1%        | 68 525         | 2.2%        | 2 880 668        | 92.8%        | 3 102 801        | 50.4%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 97 355                                       | 17.7%       | 38 499         | 7.0%        | 23 325         | 4.3%        | 389 312          | 71.0%        | 548 491          | 8.9%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 52 167                                       | 7.4%        | 23 717         | 3.4%        | 18 861         | 2.7%        | 608 519          | 86.5%        | 703 263          | 11.4%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 20 956                                       | 2.4%        | 14 301         | 1.6%        | 14 054         | 1.6%        | 819 553          | 94.3%        | 868 863          | 14.1%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 11 851                                       | 2.2%        | 8 304          | 1.6%        | 7 621          | 1.4%        | 504 344          | 94.8%        | 532 120          | 8.6%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | -  | -           | -              | -           | -              | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | -  | -           | -              | -           | -              | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -           | -              | -           | -              | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 23 094                                       | 5.7%        | 2 191          | 5%          | 11 425         | 2.8%        | 365 160          | 90.9%        | 401 869          | 6.5%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>292 920</b>                               | <b>4.8%</b> | <b>153 122</b> | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>143 810</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>5 567 555</b> | <b>90.4%</b> | <b>6 157 407</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |             |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |          |                      |
| Organs of State   | 32 838                                       | 8.1%        | 14 021         | 3.5%        | 20 574         | 5.1%        | 337 085          | 83.3%        | 404 518          | 6.6%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Commercial  | 115 930                                      | 20.5%       | 36 092         | 6.4%        | 24 662         | 4.4%        | 389 757          | 68.8%        | 566 441          | 9.2%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Households  | 138 224                                      | 2.7%        | 100 559        | 2.0%        | 96 660         | 1.9%        | 4 764 948        | 93.4%        | 5 100 391        | 82.8%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 5 929  | 6.9%        | 2 450          | 2.8%        | 1 915          | 2.2%        | 75 765           | 88.0%        | 86 058           | 1.4%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>292 920</b>                               | <b>4.8%</b> | <b>153 122</b> | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>143 810</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>5 567 555</b> | <b>90.4%</b> | <b>6 157 407</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |              | 31 - 60 Days   |              | 61 - 90 Days   |              | Over 90 Days |          | Total            |               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------|
|                         | Amount                       | %            | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount           | %             |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |                |              |                |              |              |          |                  |               |
| Bulk Electricity        | 233 692                      | 27.1%        | 124 241        | 14.4%        | 503 287        | 58.4%        | -            | -        | 861 219          | 55.6%         |
| Bulk Water              | 148 500                      | 29.2%        | 81 156         | 16.0%        | 278 677        | 54.8%        | -            | -        | 508 333          | 32.8%         |
| PAYE deductions         | -                            | -            | -              | -            | -              | -            | -            | -        | -                | -             |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -            | -              | -            | -              | -            | -            | -        | -                | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -                            | -            | -              | -            | -              | -            | -            | -        | -                | -             |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -            | -              | -            | -              | -            | -            | -        | -                | -             |
| Trade Creditors         | 13 555                       | 7.5%         | 4 297          | 2.4%         | 162 473        | 90.1%        | -            | -        | 180 326          | 11.6%         |
| Auditor-General         | -                            | -            | -              | -            | -              | -            | -            | -        | -                | -             |
| Other                   | -                            | -            | -              | -            | -              | -            | -            | -        | -                | -             |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>395 747</b>               | <b>25.5%</b> | <b>209 695</b> | <b>13.5%</b> | <b>944 437</b> | <b>60.9%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1 549 878</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                             |              |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Yunus Chanda (acting)    | 016 950 5102 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Brendon Scholtz (acting) | 016 950 5429 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | 2 793 768          | 2 904 565       | 803 917            | 28.8%                            | 758 425            | 27.1%                            | 753 228            | 25.9%                         | 2 315 570          | 79.7%                                     | 630 759            | 83.6%                                     | 19.4%                          |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 537 868            | 510 694         | 106 269            | 19.8%                            | 118 019            | 21.9%                            | 126 187            | 24.7%                         | 350 475            | 68.6%                                     | 115 171            | 79.6%                                     | 9.6%                           |  |
| Service charges                                  | 1 378 893          | 1 467 534       | 338 583            | 24.6%                            | 338 948            | 24.6%                            | 333 691            | 22.7%                         | 1 011 222          | 68.9%                                     | 306 330            | 75.7%                                     | 8.9%                           |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 297 778            | 308 899         | 109 994            | 35.9%                            | 127 333            | 42.8%                            | 122 805            | 40.1%                         | 358 044            | 115.9%                                    | 77 416             | 104.5%                                    | 59.9%                          |  |
| Government - operating                           | 345 334            | 343 362         | 147 133            | 42.6%                            | 112 657            | 32.6%                            | 85 659             | 24.9%                         | 345 449            | 100.6%                                    | 74 226             | 101.0%                                    | 15.4%                          |  |
| Government - capital                             | 193 600            | 229 184         | 91 810             | 47.4%                            | 49 229             | 25.4%                            | 74 096             | 32.3%                         | 215 135            | 93.9%                                     | 49 474             | 98.2%                                     | 49.8%                          |  |
| Interest   | 40 393             | 44 952          | 13 215             | 32.7%                            | 12 239             | 30.3%                            | 9 790              | 21.8%                         | 35 244             | 78.4%                                     | 8 142              | 74.6%                                     | 20.2%                          |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (2 292 637)        | (2 474 146)     | (778 728)          | 34.0%                            | (671 571)          | 29.3%                            | (646 570)          | 26.1%                         | (2 096 869)        | 84.8%                                     | (598 838)          | 82.5%                                     | 8.0%                           |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (2 188 098)        | (2 361 318)     | (753 314)          | 34.4%                            | (642 285)          | 29.4%                            | (626 374)          | 26.5%                         | (2 021 973)        | 85.6%                                     | (582 144)          | 84.5%                                     | 7.6%                           |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (48 467)           | (56 735)        | (9 038)            | 18.6%                            | (15 458)           | 31.9%                            | (8 828)            | 15.8%                         | (33 321)           | 58.7%                                     | (16 301)           | 79.1%                                     | (85.9%)                        |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (56 072)           | (56 072)        | (16 316)           | 29.2%                            | (13 829)           | 24.9%                            | (11 370)           | 20.3%                         | (41 575)           | 74.1%                                     | (9 93)             | (99)                                      | 2.6%                           |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | 501 131            | 430 419         | 25 188             | 5.0%                             | 86 854             | 17.3%                            | 106 658            | 24.8%                         | 218 701            | 50.8%                                     | 31 921             | 93.7%                                     | 234.1%                         |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | 20 000             | 21 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 20 000             | 21 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (293 878)          | (365 040)       | (76 835)           | 26.1%                            | (79 143)           | 26.9%                            | (71 747)           | 19.7%                         | (227 725)          | 62.4%                                     | (55 839)           | 98.1%                                     | 28.5%                          |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (293 878)          | (365 040)       | (76 835)           | 26.1%                            | (79 143)           | 26.9%                            | (71 747)           | 19.7%                         | (227 725)          | 62.4%                                     | (55 839)           | 98.1%                                     | 28.5%                          |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | (273 878)          | (344 040)       | (76 835)           | 28.1%                            | (79 143)           | 28.9%                            | (71 747)           | 20.9%                         | (227 725)          | 66.2%                                     | (55 839)           | 98.1%                                     | 28.5%                          |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (106 223)          | (34 787)        | (7 899)            | 7.4%                             | (8 841)            | 8.3%                             | (9 388)            | 27.0%                         | (26 128)           | 75.1%                                     | (8 964)            | 74.5%                                     | 4.7%                           |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (106 223)          | (34 787)        | (7 899)            | 7.4%                             | (8 841)            | 8.3%                             | (9 388)            | 27.0%                         | (26 128)           | 75.1%                                     | (8 964)            | 74.5%                                     | 4.7%                           |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | (106 223)          | (34 787)        | (7 899)            | 7.4%                             | (8 841)            | 8.3%                             | (9 388)            | 27.0%                         | (26 128)           | 75.1%                                     | (8 964)            | 74.5%                                     | 4.7%                           |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | 121 030            | 51 592          | (59 545)           | (49.2%)                          | (1 130)            | (.9%)                            | 25 524             | 49.5%                         | (35 151)           | (68.1%)                                   | (32 881)           | 102.0%                                    | (177.6%)                       |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 67 292             | 44 753          | 44 753             | 66.5%                            | (14 792)           | (22.0%)                          | (15 920)           | (35.8%)                       | 44 753             | 100.0%                                    | 32 601             | 100.0%                                    | (148.8%)                       |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 188 322            | 96 345          | (14 792)           | (7.9%)                           | (15 922)           | (8.5%)                           | 9 601              | 10.0%                         | 9 601              | 10.0%                                     | (280)              | (26.6%)                                   | (3 529.3%)                     |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |         | 31 - 60 Days |         | 61 - 90 Days |        | Over 90 Days |        | Total     |        | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |   | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------|--------|---|---|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %       | Amount       | %       | Amount       | %      | Amount       | %      | Amount    | %      | Amount                                  | % |                      |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |         |              |         |              |        |              |        |           |        |   |   |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 13 444                                       | 5.8%    | 4 067        | 1.8%    | 4 394        | 1.9%   | 210 014      | 90.6%  | 231 919   | 18.0%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 55 049                                       | 21.7%   | 2 295        | 9%      | 15 250       | 6.0%   | 181 036      | 71.4%  | 253 649   | 19.7%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | (1 481)                                      | (.6%)   | (6 667)      | (2.7%)  | (13 115)     | (5.2%) | 271 604      | 108.5% | 250 341   | 19.4%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 18 818                                       | 17.6%   | 4 530        | 4.2%    | 5 086        | 4.8%   | 78 396       | 73.4%  | 106 829   | 8.3%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 9 155  | 9.5%    | 2 929        | 3.1%    | 1 040        | 1.1%   | 82 740       | 86.3%  | 95 864    | 7.4%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | 329  | 13.4%   | 85           | 3.5%    | (198)        | (8.1%) | 2 238        | 91.2%  | 2 453     | 2%     | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts   | 5 608  | 9.1%    | 2 087        | 3.4%    | 2 507        | 4.1%   | 51 110       | 83.4%  | 61 311    | 4.8%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -       | -            | -       | -            | -      | -            | -      | -         | -      | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Other   | 17 052                                       | 5.9%    | 10 899       | 2.8%    | 9 582        | 3.3%   | 250 518      | 87.0%  | 288 042   | 22.3%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | 117 993                                      | 9.1%    | 20 214       | 1.6%    | 24 544       | 1.9%   | 1 127 657    | 87.4%  | 1 290 408 | 100.0% | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |         |              |         |              |        |              |        |           |        |   |   |                      |
| Organs of State   | (2 507)                                      | (12.3%) | (2 476)      | (13.1%) | 573          | 2.8%   | 25 002       | 122.6% | 20 391    | 1.6%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Commercial  | 46 999                                       | 38.4%   | 8 359        | 6.8%    | 6 124        | 5.0%   | 60 974       | 49.8%  | 122 455   | 9.5%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Households  | 70 157                                       | 12.4%   | 13 249       | 2.3%    | 18 012       | 3.2%   | 466 218      | 82.1%  | 567 636   | 44.0%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Other   | 3 344  | 6%      | 1 282        | 2%      | (164)        | -      | 575 464      | 99.2%  | 579 925   | 44.9%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | 117 993                                      | 9.1%    | 20 214       | 1.6%    | 24 544       | 1.9%   | 1 127 657    | 87.4%  | 1 290 408 | 100.0% | -                                       | - | -                    |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |        | 31 - 60 Days |       | 61 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |   | Total   |        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|---|---------|--------|
|                         | Amount                       | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | % | Amount  | %      |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |        |              |       |              |       |              |   |         |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 50 128                       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | 50 128  | 22.1%  |
| Bulk Water              | 22 000                       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | 22 000  | 9.7%   |
| PAYE deductions         | 13 237                       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | 13 237  | 5.8%   |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -       | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 9 510                        | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | 9 510   | 4.2%   |
| Loan repayments         | 2 179                        | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | 2 179   | 1.0%   |
| Trade Creditors         | 91 506                       | 70.3%  | 27 661       | 21.3% | 10 948       | 8.4%  | 31           | - | 130 146 | 57.3%  |
| Auditor-General         | -                            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -       | -      |
| Other                   | -                            | -      | 3            | 50.3% | 3            | 49.7% | -            | - | 5       | -      |
| <b>Total</b>            | 188 560                      | 83.0%  | 27 663       | 12.2% | 10 951       | 4.8%  | 31           | - | 227 205 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |                          |              |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Pingo Maanda Raandani | 011 951 2037 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Dorothy Dale          | 011 951 2025 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**KWAZULU-NATAL: MSUNDUZI (KZN225)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>4 937 882</b>   | <b>4 796 264</b> | <b>1 206 340</b>   | <b>24.4%</b>                     | <b>1 116 533</b>   | <b>22.6%</b>                     | <b>1 132 749</b>   | <b>23.6%</b>                  | <b>3 455 622</b>   | <b>72.0%</b>                              | <b>995 610</b>     | <b>68.2%</b>                              | <b>13.8%</b>                   |  |
| Property rates   | 849 846            | 849 846          | 215 406            | 25.3%                            | 212 878            | 25.0%                            | 218 252            | 25.7%                         | 646 556            | 76.1%                                     | 205 343            | 51.8%                                     | 6.3%                           |  |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | 71 432             | 46 070           | 11 577             | 16.2%                            | 10 963             | 15.3%                            | 12 025             | 26.1%                         | 34 565             | 76.0%                                     | 6 919              | 55.9%                                     | 73.8%                          |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 2 038 443          | 2 038 443        | 521 247            | 25.6%                            | 476 324            | 23.4%                            | 464 020            | 22.8%                         | 1 461 591          | 71.7%                                     | 440 377            | 69.6%                                     | 5.4%                           |  |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 716 666            | 612 836          | 145 119            | 20.2%                            | 144 060            | 20.1%                            | 144 528            | 23.6%                         | 433 707            | 70.8%                                     | 117 835            | 57.8%                                     | 22.7%                          |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 157 301            | 129 313          | 36 207             | 23.0%                            | 37 287             | 23.7%                            | 34 236             | 26.5%                         | 107 730            | 83.3%                                     | 32 160             | 63.2%                                     | 6.5%                           |  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 105 929            | 100 260          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 22 529             | 22.5%                         | 22 529             | 22.5%                                     | 5 563              | 62.5%                                     | 305.0%                         |  |
| Service charges - other  | -                  | -                | 23 638             | -                                | 22 718             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 46 366             | -   | 16 346             | (15.8%)                                   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 22 085             | 24 382           | 5 711              | 25.9%                            | 6 573              | 29.8%                            | 7 898              | 32.4%                         | 20 182             | 82.8%                                     | 5 668              | 33.1%                                     | 39.3%                          |  |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 52 489             | 38 033           | 8 778              | 16.7%                            | 9 090              | 17.3%                            | 10 834             | 28.5%                         | 28 702             | 75.5%                                     | 11 591             | 112.2%                                    | (6.5%)                         |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 66 259             | 111 190          | 28 331             | 42.8%                            | 27 497             | 41.5%                            | 32 092             | 28.9%                         | 87 919             | 79.1%                                     | 18 159             | 73.7%                                     | 76.7%                          |  |
| Dividends received   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Fines  | 97                 | 24 797           | 127                | 131.5%                           | 57                 | 58.6%                            | 2 080              | 8.4%                          | 2 264              | 9.1%                                      | 178                | 2.9%                                      | 1 068.2%                       |  |
| Licences and permits   | -                  | 5 766            | 80                 | -                                | 186                | -                                | 163                | 2.8%                          | 429                | 7.4%                                      | 17                 | 58.8%                                     | 855.3%                         |  |
| Agency services  | 713                | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 130                | 1.8%                                      | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 589 271            | 618 442          | 199 722            | 33.9%                            | 143 779            | 24.4%                            | 159 421            | 25.8%                         | 502 922            | 81.3%                                     | 117 194            | 93.6%                                     | 36.0%                          |  |
| Other own revenue  | 267 350            | 196 886          | 7 206              | 2.7%                             | 23 605             | 8.8%                             | 19 907             | 10.1%                         | 50 718             | 25.8%                                     | 18 128             | 15.8%                                     | 9.8%                           |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | -                  | 3 170            | -                  | -                                | 1 517              | -                                | 4 764              | -                             | 9 452              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>4 904 829</b>   | <b>4 754 809</b> | <b>1 088 615</b>   | <b>22.2%</b>                     | <b>1 015 601</b>   | <b>20.7%</b>                     | <b>1 036 015</b>   | <b>21.8%</b>                  | <b>3 140 231</b>   | <b>66.0%</b>                              | <b>992 934</b>     | <b>63.5%</b>                              | <b>4.3%</b>                    |  |
| Employment related costs   | 1 152 204          | 1 165 306        | 253 242            | 22.0%                            | 216 704            | 18.8%                            | 282 057            | 24.2%                         | 752 004            | 64.5%                                     | 247 167            | 72.2%                                     | 14.1%                          |  |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 45 185             | 45 185           | 11 308             | 25.0%                            | 11 157             | 24.7%                            | 11 396             | 25.2%                         | 33 861             | 74.9%                                     | 10 680             | 74.6%                                     | 6.7%                           |  |
| Debt impairment  | 103 942            | 103 942          | 2                  | -                                | 13                 | -                                | 73                 | -                             | 89                 | -   | 1                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 537 298            | 446 157          | 108 912            | 20.3%                            | 109 204            | 20.3%                            | 107 569            | 24.1%                         | 325 684            | 73.0%                                     | 113 183            | 67.9%                                     | (5.0%)                         |  |
| Finance charges  | 62 143             | 56 246           | 12 334             | 19.8%                            | 17 072             | 27.5%                            | 13 864             | 24.6%                         | 43 270             | 76.9%                                     | 15 579             | 73.8%                                     | (11.0%)                        |  |
| Bulk purchases   | 2 050 950          | 2 010 512        | 574 547            | 28.0%                            | 440 517            | 21.5%                            | 423 446            | 21.1%                         | 1 438 511          | 71.5%                                     | 392 936            | 64.3%                                     | 7.8%                           |  |
| Other Materials  | 86 252             | 75 671           | 13 335             | 15.5%                            | 15 223             | 17.6%                            | 17 571             | 23.2%                         | 46 130             | 61.0%                                     | 21 614             | 52.3%                                     | (18.7%)                        |  |
| Contracted services  | 420 727            | 527 417          | 90 266             | 21.5%                            | 158 495            | 37.7%                            | 111 857            | 21.2%                         | 360 018            | 68.4%                                     | 127 522            | 56.0%                                     | (12.3%)                        |  |
| Transfers and grants   | -                  | (0)              | 12 325             | -                                | 20 967             | -                                | 6 891              | (689 121 800.0%)              | 40 182             | (4 018 230 600.0%)                        | 2 175              | 47.2%                                     | 216.8%                         |  |
| Other expenditure  | 446 129            | 324 374          | 12 041             | 2.7%                             | 26 249             | 5.9%                             | 60 943             | 18.8%                         | 99 234             | 30.6%                                     | 62 079             | 51.5%                                     | (1.8%)                         |  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | -                  | -                | 303                | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 346                | -                             | 649                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>33 053</b>      | <b>41 455</b>    | <b>117 725</b>     |                                  | <b>100 931</b>     |                                  | <b>96 734</b>      |                               | <b>315 391</b>     |   | <b>2 676</b>       |   |                                |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 460 257            | 412 492          | 15 058             | 3.3%                             | 99 058             | 21.5%                            | 80 651             | 19.6%                         | 194 767            | 47.2%                                     | 60 881             | 25.5%                                     | 32.5%                          |  |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Contributed assets   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>493 311</b>     | <b>453 947</b>   | <b>132 783</b>     |                                  | <b>199 989</b>     |                                  | <b>177 385</b>     |                               | <b>510 158</b>     |   | <b>63 556</b>      |   |                                |  |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>493 311</b>     | <b>453 947</b>   | <b>132 783</b>     |                                  | <b>199 989</b>     |                                  | <b>177 385</b>     |                               | <b>510 158</b>     |   | <b>63 556</b>      |   |                                |  |
| Attributable to minorities   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>493 311</b>     | <b>453 947</b>   | <b>132 783</b>     |                                  | <b>199 989</b>     |                                  | <b>177 385</b>     |                               | <b>510 158</b>     |   | <b>63 556</b>      |   |                                |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                           | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>493 311</b>     | <b>453 947</b>   | <b>132 783</b>     |                                  | <b>199 989</b>     |                                  | <b>177 385</b>     |                               | <b>510 158</b>     |   | <b>63 556</b>      |   |                                |  |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Source of Finance</b>                           | <b>698 424</b>     | <b>762 591</b>  | <b>56 196</b>      | <b>8.0%</b>                      | <b>158 992</b>     | <b>22.8%</b>                     | <b>82 274</b>      | <b>10.8%</b>                  | <b>297 461</b>     | <b>39.0%</b>                              | <b>150 118</b>     | <b>17.5%</b>                              | <b>(45.2%)</b>                 |
| National Government                                | 448 390            | 415 256         | 34 800             | 7.8%                             | 99 506             | 22.2%                            | 51 232             | 12.3%                         | 185 539            | 44.7%                                     | 95 941             | 21.7%                                     | (46.6%)                        |
| Provincial Government                              | 11 867             | 47 767          | (409)              | (3.4%)                           | 698                | 5.9%                             | 2 350              | 4.9%                          | 2 639              | 5.5%                                      | 3 631              | 11.7%                                     | (35.3%)                        |
| District Municipality                              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other transfers and grants                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>              | <b>460 257</b>     | <b>463 023</b>  | <b>34 391</b>      | <b>7.5%</b>                      | <b>100 204</b>     | <b>21.8%</b>                     | <b>53 582</b>      | <b>11.6%</b>                  | <b>188 178</b>     | <b>40.6%</b>                              | <b>99 573</b>      | <b>21.1%</b>                              | <b>(46.2%)</b>                 |
| Borrowing  | 38 800             | 43 800          | 13 909             | 35.8%                            | 16 577             | 42.7%                            | 7 896              | 18.0%                         | 38 382             | 87.6%                                     | 6 260              | 4.0%                                      | 26.1%                          |
| Internally generated funds                         | 199 367            | 255 768         | 7 895              | 4.0%                             | 42 211             | 21.2%                            | 20 796             | 8.1%                          | 70 902             | 27.7%                                     | 44 285             | 18.8%                                     | (53.0%)                        |
| Public contributions and donations                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b> | <b>698 424</b>     | <b>762 591</b>  | <b>56 196</b>      | <b>8.0%</b>                      | <b>158 992</b>     | <b>22.8%</b>                     | <b>82 274</b>      | <b>10.8%</b>                  | <b>297 461</b>     | <b>39.0%</b>                              | <b>150 118</b>     | <b>17.5%</b>                              | <b>(45.2%)</b>                 |
| <b>Governance and Administration</b>               | <b>74 402</b>      | <b>69 131</b>   | <b>4 464</b>       | <b>6.0%</b>                      | <b>14 309</b>      | <b>19.2%</b>                     | <b>4 873</b>       | <b>7.0%</b>                   | <b>23 647</b>      | <b>34.2%</b>                              | <b>28 193</b>      | <b>31.6%</b>                              | <b>(82.7%)</b>                 |
| Executive & Council                                | 4 400              | 12 715          | -                  | -                                | 96                 | 1.5%                             | 382                | 4.6%                          | 678                | 5.3%                                      | 112                | 5.5%                                      | 420.0%                         |
| Budget & Treasury Office                           | 36 602             | 45 272          | 4 453              | 12.2%                            | 12 785             | 34.9%                            | 4 209              | 9.3%                          | 21 446             | 47.4%                                     | 6 388              | 33.0%                                     | (34.1%)                        |
| Corporate Services                                 | 31 400             | 11 144          | 11                 | -                                | 1 428              | 4.5%                             | 83                 | 7%                            | 1 522              | 13.7%                                     | 21 693             | 37.6%                                     | (99.6%)                        |
| <b>Community and Public Safety</b>                 | <b>87 360</b>      | <b>76 711</b>   | <b>4 206</b>       | <b>4.8%</b>                      | <b>19 034</b>      | <b>21.8%</b>                     | <b>14 640</b>      | <b>19.1%</b>                  | <b>37 879</b>      | <b>49.4%</b>                              | <b>15 252</b>      | <b>14.3%</b>                              | <b>(4.0%)</b>                  |
| Community & Social Services                        | 20 917             | 16 732          | 635                | 3.0%                             | 919                | 4.4%                             | 2 564              | 15.3%                         | 4 118              | 24.6%                                     | 5 855              | 10.0%                                     | (56.2%)                        |
| Sport And Recreation                               | 21 900             | 27 953          | 1 585              | 7.2%                             | 9 098              | 41.5%                            | 9 520              | 34.1%                         | 20 203             | 72.3%                                     | 6 080              | 20.3%                                     | 56.6%                          |
| Public Safety                                      | 10 250             | 8 974           | -                  | -                                | 1 231              | 12.0%                            | 3                  | -                             | 1 233              | 13.7%                                     | 296                | 3.7%                                      | (99.1%)                        |
| Housing  | 34 293             | 23 052          | 1 986              | 5.8%                             | 7 786              | 22.7%                            | 2 553              | 11.1%                         | 12 325             | 53.5%                                     | 3 021              | 21.6%                                     | (15.5%)                        |
| Health   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>         | <b>343 281</b>     | <b>286 257</b>  | <b>18 949</b>      | <b>5.5%</b>                      | <b>67 420</b>      | <b>19.6%</b>                     | <b>39 865</b>      | <b>13.9%</b>                  | <b>126 234</b>     | <b>44.1%</b>                              | <b>64 492</b>      | <b>21.2%</b>                              | <b>(38.2%)</b>                 |
| Planning and Development                           | 74 977             | 90 293          | 423                | 0.6%                             | 7 983              | 10.6%                            | 6 689              | 7.4%                          | 15 095             | 16.7%                                     | 798                | 7.7%                                      | 737.7%                         |
| Road Transport                                     | 265 616            | 195 267         | 18 397             | 6.9%                             | 59 376             | 22.4%                            | 33 134             | 17.0%                         | 110 907            | 56.8%                                     | 63 095             | 23.2%                                     | (47.5%)                        |
| Environmental Protection                           | 2 688              | 698             | 129                | 4.8%                             | 61                 | 2.3%                             | 42                 | 6.0%                          | 232                | 33.3%                                     | 599                | 11.2%                                     | (93.0%)                        |
| <b>Trading Services</b>                            | <b>191 281</b>     | <b>321 721</b>  | <b>28 678</b>      | <b>15.0%</b>                     | <b>58 160</b>      | <b>30.4%</b>                     | <b>22 895</b>      | <b>7.1%</b>                   | <b>109 732</b>     | <b>34.1%</b>                              | <b>41 841</b>      | <b>12.8%</b>                              | <b>(45.3%)</b>                 |
| Electricity  | 61 700             | 116 700         | 13 809             | 22.5%                            | 24 817             | 40.2%                            | 8 451              | 7.2%                          | 47 177             | 40.4%                                     | 23 532             | 8.5%                                      | (64.1%)                        |
| Water  | 80 176             | 99 916          | 9 193              | 11.5%                            | 21 551             | 26.9%                            | 10 529             | 10.5%                         | 41 273             | 41.3%                                     | 10 524             | 17.1%                                     | -                              |
| Waste Water Management                             | 43 005             | 65 905          | 5 576              | 13.0%                            | 9 671              | 22.5%                            | 2 182              | 3.3%                          | 17 429             | 26.4%                                     | 6 651              | 28.8%                                     | (67.2%)                        |
| Waste Management                                   | 6 400              | 39 200          | -                  | -                                | 2 121              | 33.1%                            | 1 731              | 4.4%                          | 3 853              | 9.8%                                      | 1 134              | 6.0%                                      | 52.7%                          |
| <b>Other</b>                                       | <b>2 100</b>       | <b>8 771</b>    | <b>(102)</b>       | <b>(4.8%)</b>                    | <b>68</b>          | <b>3.2%</b>                      | <b>3</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(31)</b>        | <b>(3%)</b>                               | <b>340</b>         | <b>5.2%</b>                               | <b>(99.2%)</b>                 |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 4 916 361          | 4 695 726        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 211 971          | 84.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 764 862            | 764 862          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 183 538            | 72.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Service charges                                  | 2 716 506          | 2 592 768        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 595 346            | 76.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 325 511            | 268 108          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 119 913            | 202.9%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Government - operating                           | 542 411            | 575 157          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 135 726            | 99.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Government - capital                             | 460 257            | 360 589          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 155 954            | 103.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Interest   | 106 814            | 134 242          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 21 445             | 72.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (4 107 230)        | (3 989 143)      | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (913 767)          | 89.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (4 045 101)        | (3 924 010)      | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (895 913)          | 89.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (62 129)           | (66 232)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (15 580)           | 75.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | -                  | (8 901)          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (2 274)            | 2 091.9%                                  | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>809 131</b>     | <b>706 583</b>   | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | <b>298 205</b>     | <b>62.4%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (698 424)          | (762 591)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (135 065)          | 50.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (698 424)          | (762 591)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (135 065)          | 50.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(698 424)</b>   | <b>(762 591)</b> | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | <b>(135 065)</b>   | <b>50.1%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 51 937             | 109.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 937              | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 50 000             | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 937              | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (79 368)           | (79 368)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (21 187)           | 80.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (79 368)           | (79 368)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (21 187)           | 80.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>(79 368)</b>    | <b>(79 368)</b>  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | <b>30 751</b>      | <b>(1.9%)</b>                             | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>31 339</b>      | <b>(135 377)</b> | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | <b>193 890</b>     | <b>125.6%</b>                             | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin          | 977 942            | 677 947          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 957 255            | 107.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end            | 1 009 281          | 542 571          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 151 145          | 109.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 31 - 60 Days   |              | 61 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |      | Impairment - Council |
|---|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|------|----------------------|
|   | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount                                  | %    |                      |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                              |                |              |                |              |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |      |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 54 191         | 5.9%         | 63 221         | 6.9%         | 32 602         | 3.8%        | 762 347          | 83.6%        | 912 361          | 37.5%         | -                                       | -    | 348 983              |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 165 403        | 47.2%        | 85 091         | 24.3%        | 28 941         | 8.3%        | 70 724           | 20.2%        | 350 159          | 14.4%         | -                                       | -    | 38 140               |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 71 590         | 12.4%        | 51 139         | 8.8%         | 13 336         | 2.3%        | 443 548          | 76.5%        | 579 614          | 23.8%         | -                                       | -    | 247 255              |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 14 425         | 8.0%         | 13 205         | 7.3%         | 5 595          | 3.1%        | 147 950          | 81.7%        | 181 175          | 7.4%          | -                                       | -    | 72 157               |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 8 485          | 8.8%         | 8 316          | 8.6%         | 2 051          | 2.1%        | 77 776           | 80.5%        | 96 628           | 4.0%          | -                                       | -    | 38 416               |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | 1 863          | 4.5%         | 2 955          | 7.1%         | 1 085          | 2.6%        | 35 591           | 85.8%        | 41 494           | 1.7%          | -                                       | -    | 19 615               |
| Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts  | -              | -            | 17 989         | -            | -              | 14.7%       | 26 839           | 21.9%        | 77 726           | 63.4%         | 122 555                                 | 5.0% | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -              | -            | -              | -            | -              | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -    | -                    |
| Other   | 118            | 1%           | 441            | 3%           | 0              | -           | 149 331          | 99.6%        | 149 891          | 6.2%          | -                                       | -    | 123 462              |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>316 075</b> | <b>13.0%</b> | <b>242 358</b> | <b>10.0%</b> | <b>110 449</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>1 764 995</b> | <b>72.5%</b> | <b>2 433 877</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                                       | -    | <b>888 029</b>       |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |                |              |                |              |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |      |                      |
| Organs of State   | 35 277         | 23.0%        | 15 323         | 10.0%        | 7 259          | 4.7%        | 95 232           | 42.2%        | 153 092          | 6.3%          | -                                       | -    | 46 677               |
| Commercial  | 151 290        | 32.9%        | 94 872         | 20.7%        | 49 620         | 10.8%       | 163 548          | 35.6%        | 459 331          | 18.9%         | -                                       | -    | 75 862               |
| Households  | 119 869        | 7.2%         | 120 298        | 7.2%         | 48 164         | 2.9%        | 1 376 543        | 82.7%        | 1 664 874        | 68.4%         | -                                       | -    | 692 724              |
| Other   | 9 639          | 6.2%         | 11 865         | 7.6%         | 5 406          | 3.5%        | 129 671          | 82.8%        | 156 581          | 6.4%          | -                                       | -    | 72 766               |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>316 075</b> | <b>13.0%</b> | <b>242 358</b> | <b>10.0%</b> | <b>110 449</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>1 764 995</b> | <b>72.5%</b> | <b>2 433 877</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                                       | -    | <b>888 029</b>       |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 31 - 60 Days  |             | 61 - 90 Days |            | Over 90 Days  |             | Total          |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %          | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |              |               |             |              |            |               |             |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 112 855        | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | 112 855        | 20.3%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 59 944         | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | 59 944         | 10.8%         |
| PAYE deductions              | -              | -            | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | -              | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | 101 288        | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | 101 288        | 18.3%         |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -              | -            | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | -              | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -              | -            | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | -              | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 15 637         | 31.5%        | 15 591        | 31.0%       | 2 993        | 6.0%       | 15 618        | 31.5%       | 49 638         | 8.9%          |
| Auditor-General              | -              | -            | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | -              | -             |
| Other                        | 231 150        | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | 231 150        | 41.7%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>520 874</b> | <b>93.9%</b> | <b>15 391</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>2 993</b> | <b>.5%</b> | <b>15 618</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>554 875</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                             |              |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Sizwe Hadzibe            | 033 392 2002 |
| Financial Manager | Mrs Margaret Nelsiwe Ngcobo | 033 392 2601 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**KWAZULU-NATAL: NEWCASTLE (KZN252)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17<br>to Q3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>1 742 062</b>   | <b>1 697 829</b> | <b>500 017</b>     | <b>28.7%</b>                     | <b>477 218</b>     | <b>27.4%</b>                     | <b>404 263</b>     | <b>23.8%</b>                  | <b>1 381 498</b>   | <b>81.4%</b>                              | <b>435 915</b>     | <b>85.3%</b>                              | <b>(7.3%)</b>                     |
| Property rates   | 283 210            | 257 042          | 70 520             | 24.9%                            | 60 979             | 21.5%                            | 61 991             | 24.1%                         | 193 490            | 75.3%                                     | 40 961             | 75.8%                                     | 1.7%                              |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 693 620            | 695 697          | 194 630            | 28.1%                            | 167 098            | 24.1%                            | 142 077            | 20.4%                         | 503 806            | 72.4%                                     | 162 033            | 73.4%                                     | (12.3%)                           |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 172 773            | 156 489          | 34 762             | 20.1%                            | 40 220             | 23.3%                            | 37 056             | 23.7%                         | 112 039            | 71.6%                                     | 44 177             | 75.2%                                     | (16.1%)                           |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 110 074            | 90 221           | 21 630             | 19.7%                            | 23 657             | 21.5%                            | 20 291             | 22.5%                         | 65 578             | 72.7%                                     | 25 278             | 73.9%                                     | (19.7%)                           |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 89 260             | 58 421           | 14 877             | 16.7%                            | 11 403             | 12.8%                            | 19 711             | 33.7%                         | 45 990             | 78.7%                                     | 20 669             | 74.1%                                     | (4.6%)                            |
| Service charges - other  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 8 059              | 7 854            | 1 942              | 24.3%                            | 1 966              | 24.4%                            | 1 979              | 25.2%                         | 5 907              | 75.2%                                     | 1 832              | 74.5%                                     | 8.0%                              |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 4 601              | 4 396            | 1 047              | 22.8%                            | 1 061              | 23.1%                            | 1 046              | 23.8%                         | 3 154              | 71.7%                                     | 633                | 44.1%                                     | 65.2%                             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 12 573             | 12 446           | 2 729              | 21.7%                            | 3 349              | 26.6%                            | 3 134              | 25.2%                         | 9 212              | 74.0%                                     | 2 657              | 70.4%                                     | 18.0%                             |
| Dividends received   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Fines  | 5 203              | 5 572            | 797                | 15.3%                            | 2 572              | 49.4%                            | 1 622              | 29.1%                         | 4 991              | 89.6%                                     | 976                | 49.0%                                     | 66.2%                             |
| Licences and permits   | 12                 | 12               | 3                  | 20.8%                            | 2                  | 20.4%                            | 3                  | 27.8%                         | 8                  | 70.7%                                     | 4                  | 71.7%                                     | (10.9%)                           |
| Agency services  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 344 941            | 379 006          | 154 576            | 44.8%                            | 161 697            | 46.9%                            | 111 974            | 29.5%                         | 428 248            | 113.0%                                    | 114 787            | 131.8%                                    | (2.5%)                            |
| Other own revenue  | 17 735             | 30 672           | 2 484              | 14.0%                            | 3 214              | 18.1%                            | 3 378              | 11.0%                         | 9 077              | 29.6%                                     | 1 908              | 68.4%                                     | 77.1%                             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>1 816 269</b>   | <b>2 109 909</b> | <b>463 323</b>     | <b>25.5%</b>                     | <b>566 582</b>     | <b>31.2%</b>                     | <b>387 290</b>     | <b>18.4%</b>                  | <b>1 417 195</b>   | <b>67.2%</b>                              | <b>496 871</b>     | <b>78.2%</b>                              | <b>(22.1%)</b>                    |
| Employer related costs   | 514 737            | 516 471          | 127 360            | 24.7%                            | 132 758            | 25.8%                            | 139 261            | 27.0%                         | 399 379            | 77.3%                                     | 122 546            | 75.7%                                     | 13.6%                             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 23 219             | 23 219           | 4 689              | 20.2%                            | 5 702              | 24.6%                            | 5 431              | 23.4%                         | 15 822             | 68.1%                                     | 3 993              | 65.6%                                     | 36.0%                             |
| Debt impairment  | 93 492             | 154 666          | 16 154             | 17.3%                            | 73 318             | 78.4%                            | (65 829)           | (42.6%)                       | 23 642             | 15.3%                                     | 8 818              | 72.9%                                     | (846.5%)                          |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 247 895            | 494 895          | 114 032            | 46.0%                            | 114 275            | 46.1%                            | 114 452            | 23.1%                         | 342 758            | 69.3%                                     | 123 144            | 91.7%                                     | (7.1%)                            |
| Finance charges  | 47 135             | 47 348           | 12 025             | 25.5%                            | 11 990             | 25.4%                            | 11 608             | 24.5%                         | 35 623             | 75.2%                                     | 12 778             | 76.2%                                     | (9.2%)                            |
| Bulk purchases   | 579 385            | 576 385          | 139 293            | 24.0%                            | 139 856            | 24.1%                            | 113 116            | 19.6%                         | 392 265            | 68.1%                                     | 126 180            | 75.8%                                     | (10.4%)                           |
| Other materials  | 3 913              | 3 230            | 561                | 14.9%                            | 977                | 25.0%                            | 615                | 19.0%                         | 2 173              | 67.3%                                     | 520                | 69.0%                                     | 18.3%                             |
| Contracted services  | 22 203             | 40 932           | 5 189              | 23.4%                            | 13 780             | 62.1%                            | 9 882              | 24.1%                         | 28 851             | 70.5%                                     | 9 331              | 88.1%                                     | 5.9%                              |
| Transfers and grants   | 92 545             | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 22 016             | 74.0%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Other expenditure  | 191 744            | 252 763          | 43 999             | 22.9%                            | 73 927             | 38.6%                            | 58 755             | 23.2%                         | 176 681            | 69.9%                                     | 67 545             | 72.4%                                     | (13.0%)                           |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(74 207)</b>    | <b>(412 079)</b> | <b>36 695</b>      |                                  | <b>(89 365)</b>    |                                  | <b>16 974</b>      |                               | <b>(35 697)</b>    |   | <b>(60 956)</b>    |   |                                   |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 234 704            | -                | 52 100             | 22.2%                            | 56 200             | 23.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 108 300            | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Contributed assets   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>160 497</b>     | <b>(412 079)</b> | <b>88 795</b>      |                                  | <b>(33 165)</b>    |                                  | <b>16 974</b>      |                               | <b>72 603</b>      |   | <b>(60 956)</b>    |   |                                   |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>160 497</b>     | <b>(412 079)</b> | <b>88 795</b>      |                                  | <b>(33 165)</b>    |                                  | <b>16 974</b>      |                               | <b>72 603</b>      |   | <b>(60 956)</b>    |   |                                   |
| Attributable to municipalities                                     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>160 497</b>     | <b>(412 079)</b> | <b>88 795</b>      |                                  | <b>(33 165)</b>    |                                  | <b>16 974</b>      |                               | <b>72 603</b>      |   | <b>(60 956)</b>    |   |                                   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                           | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>160 497</b>     | <b>(412 079)</b> | <b>88 795</b>      |                                  | <b>(33 165)</b>    |                                  | <b>16 974</b>      |                               | <b>72 603</b>      |   | <b>(60 956)</b>    |   |                                   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17<br>to Q3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| <b>Source of Finance</b>                           | <b>252 778</b>     | <b>232 863</b>  | <b>24 726</b>      | <b>9.8%</b>                      | <b>62 996</b>      | <b>24.9%</b>                     | <b>28 116</b>      | <b>12.1%</b>                  | <b>115 838</b>     | <b>49.7%</b>                              | <b>41 328</b>      | <b>45.5%</b>                              | <b>(32.0%)</b>                    |
| National Government                                | 212 204            | 165 788         | 17 100             | 8.1%                             | 46 622             | 22.0%                            | 24 697             | 14.9%                         | 88 418             | 53.3%                                     | 25 674             | 55.6%                                     | (3.8%)                            |
| Provincial Government                              | 22 500             | 30 821          | 3 582              | 15.9%                            | -                  | -                                | 131                | 4%                            | 3 713              | 12.0%                                     | 7 049              | 18.8%                                     | (98.1%)                           |
| District Municipality                              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Other transfers and grants                         | -                  | -               | 2 374              | -                                | 2 490              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 864              | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>              | <b>234 704</b>     | <b>196 609</b>  | <b>23 056</b>      | <b>9.8%</b>                      | <b>49 112</b>      | <b>20.9%</b>                     | <b>24 828</b>      | <b>12.6%</b>                  | <b>96 995</b>      | <b>49.3%</b>                              | <b>32 723</b>      | <b>49.2%</b>                              | <b>(24.1%)</b>                    |
| Borrowing  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Internally generated funds                         | 18 074             | 36 254          | 1 671              | 9.2%                             | 13 884             | 76.8%                            | 3 288              | 9.1%                          | 18 843             | 52.0%                                     | 8 605              | 28.6%                                     | (61.8%)                           |
| Public contributions and donations                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b> | <b>252 778</b>     | <b>232 863</b>  | <b>24 726</b>      | <b>9.8%</b>                      | <b>62 996</b>      | <b>24.9%</b>                     | <b>28 116</b>      | <b>12.1%</b>                  | <b>115 838</b>     | <b>49.7%</b>                              | <b>41 328</b>      | <b>45.5%</b>                              | <b>(32.0%)</b>                    |
| <b>Governance and Administration</b>               | <b>3 700</b>       | <b>2 160</b>    | <b>131</b>         | <b>3.5%</b>                      | <b>80</b>          | <b>2.1%</b>                      | <b>309</b>         | <b>14.3%</b>                  | <b>520</b>         | <b>24.1%</b>                              | <b>296</b>         | <b>38.6%</b>                              | <b>4.5%</b>                       |
| Executive & Council                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Budget & Treasury Office                           | 3 700              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 296                | 42.4%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Corporate Services                                 | -                  | 2 160           | 131                | -                                | 80                 | -                                | 309                | 14.3%                         | 520                | 24.1%                                     | -                  | 1.1%                                      | (100.0%)                          |
| <b>Community and Public Safety</b>                 | <b>16 705</b>      | <b>17 518</b>   | <b>439</b>         | <b>2.6%</b>                      | <b>2 555</b>       | <b>15.3%</b>                     | <b>1 188</b>       | <b>6.8%</b>                   | <b>4 182</b>       | <b>23.9%</b>                              | <b>894</b>         | <b>26.6%</b>                              | <b>32.8%</b>                      |
| Community & Social Services                        | 16 705             | 14 867          | 439                | 2.6%                             | 2 373              | 14.2%                            | 1 130              | 7.6%                          | 3 943              | 26.5%                                     | 484                | 17.9%                                     | 133.7%                            |
| Sport And Recreation                               | -                  | -               | 889                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 410                | 63.4%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Public Safety                                      | -                  | 114             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 29.6%                                     | -                                 |
| Housing  | -                  | 1 648           | -                  | -                                | 182                | -                                | 58                 | 3.5%                          | 239                | 14.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Health   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>         | <b>108 784</b>     | <b>81 924</b>   | <b>10 410</b>      | <b>9.6%</b>                      | <b>25 871</b>      | <b>23.8%</b>                     | <b>12 473</b>      | <b>15.2%</b>                  | <b>48 754</b>      | <b>59.5%</b>                              | <b>13 471</b>      | <b>40.1%</b>                              | <b>(7.4%)</b>                     |
| Planning and Development                           | 55 795             | 33 349          | 5 433              | 9.7%                             | 11 730             | 21.0%                            | 4 109              | 12.3%                         | 21 272             | 63.8%                                     | 5 758              | 27.8%                                     | (28.6%)                           |
| Road Transport                                     | 52 989             | 48 575          | 4 977              | 9.4%                             | 14 141             | 26.7%                            | 8 364              | 17.2%                         | 27 482             | 56.6%                                     | 7 714              | 48.1%                                     | 8.4%                              |
| Environmental Protection                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Trading Services</b>                            | <b>123 589</b>     | <b>112 960</b>  | <b>13 746</b>      | <b>11.1%</b>                     | <b>34 490</b>      | <b>27.9%</b>                     | <b>14 037</b>      | <b>12.4%</b>                  | <b>62 274</b>      | <b>55.1%</b>                              | <b>26 667</b>      | <b>56.2%</b>                              | <b>(47.4%)</b>                    |
| Electricity  | 9 000              | 378             | -                  | -                                | 229                | 2.5%                             | 123                | 32.5%                         | 351                | 92.1%                                     | 2 318              | 52.2%                                     | (94.7%)                           |
| Water  | 112 489            | 112 583         | 13 746             | 12.2%                            | 34 262             | 30.5%                            | 13 915             | 12.4%                         | 61 923             | 55.0%                                     | 22 224             | 54.7%                                     | (38.8%)                           |
| Waste Water Management                             | 2 100              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 100.0%                                    | -                                 |
| Waste Management                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 625              | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| <b>Other</b>                                       | <b>-</b>           | <b>18 300</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>108</b>         | <b>6%</b>                     | <b>108</b>         | <b>6%</b>                                 | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | 1 719 609          | 1 673 855       | 353 848            | 20.6%                            | 489 572            | 28.5%                            | 481 567            | 28.8%                         | 1 324 988          | 79.2%                                     | 313 693            | 73.9%                                     | 53.5%                          |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 212 408            | 212 408         | 51 370             | 24.2%                            | 45 204             | 21.3%                            | 96 199             | 45.3%                         | 192 773            | 90.8%                                     | 75 191             | 104.1%                                    | 27.9%                          |  |
| Service charges                                  | 891 816            | 845 575         | 109 166            | 12.2%                            | 255 132            | 28.6%                            | 167 753            | 19.8%                         | 532 051            | 62.9%                                     | 132 849            | 57.8%                                     | 26.3%                          |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 27 369             | 27 367          | 2 120              | 7.7%                             | 19 505             | 71.3%                            | 6 754              | 24.7%                         | 28 339             | 103.7%                                    | 6 774              | 56.1%                                     | (3%)                           |  |
| Government - operating                           | 344 941            | 339 640         | 135 316            | 39.2%                            | 107 923            | 31.3%                            | 106 403            | 31.3%                         | 349 642            | 102.9%                                    | 18 443             | 76.2%                                     | 476.9%                         |  |
| Government - capital                             | 234 704            | 240 492         | 52 100             | 22.2%                            | 57 400             | 24.5%                            | 99 808             | 41.5%                         | 209 308            | 87.0%                                     | 78 214             | 110.0%                                    | 27.6%                          |  |
| Interest   | 8 373              | 8 373           | 3 776              | 45.1%                            | 4 409              | 52.7%                            | 3 871              | 46.2%                         | 12 056             | 144.0%                                    | 2 222              | 138.8%                                    | 74.2%                          |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 780                | -                             | 780                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (1 474 882)        | (1 449 856)     | (316 439)          | 21.5%                            | (405 440)          | 27.5%                            | (441 333)          | 30.4%                         | (1 163 211)        | 80.2%                                     | (367 421)          | 81.1%                                     | 20.1%                          |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (1 335 201)        | (1 402 720)     | (304 414)          | 22.8%                            | (393 451)          | 29.5%                            | (429 714)          | 30.6%                         | (1 127 579)        | 80.4%                                     | (354 611)          | 81.2%                                     | 21.2%                          |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (47 135)           | (47 135)        | (12 025)           | 25.5%                            | (11 989)           | 25.4%                            | (11 619)           | 24.6%                         | (35 632)           | 75.6%                                     | (12 611)           | 76.3%                                     | (9.3%)                         |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (92 546)           | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | 244 727            | 223 999         | 37 410             | 15.3%                            | 84 132             | 34.4%                            | 40 235             | 18.0%                         | 161 777            | 72.2%                                     | (53 728)           | 27.9%                                     | (174.9%)                       |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | 4 500              | 2 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 80 849             | 4 018.3%                                  | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 4 500              | 2 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 80 849             | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (252 778)          | (253 778)       | (24 726)           | 9.8%                             | (62 300)           | 24.6%                            | (29 182)           | 11.5%                         | (116 208)          | 45.8%                                     | (37 612)           | 53.1%                                     | (22.4%)                        |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (252 778)          | (253 778)       | (24 726)           | 9.8%                             | (62 300)           | 24.6%                            | (29 182)           | 11.5%                         | (116 208)          | 45.8%                                     | (37 612)           | 53.1%                                     | (22.4%)                        |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | (248 278)          | (251 778)       | (24 726)           | 10.0%                            | (62 300)           | 25.1%                            | (29 182)           | 11.6%                         | (116 208)          | 46.2%                                     | 43 237             | 16.3%                                     | (167.5%)                       |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | 264                | 264             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | 264                | 264             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (32 002)           | (32 002)        | (24 837)           | 77.6%                            | 9 089              | (28.4%)                          | (28 586)           | 89.3%                         | (44 334)           | 138.5%                                    | 9 544              | 71.5%                                     | (399.5%)                       |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (32 002)           | (32 002)        | (24 837)           | 77.6%                            | 9 089              | (28.4%)                          | (28 586)           | 89.3%                         | (44 334)           | 138.5%                                    | 9 544              | 71.5%                                     | (399.5%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | (31 738)           | (31 738)        | (24 837)           | 78.3%                            | 9 089              | (28.6%)                          | (28 586)           | 90.1%                         | (44 334)           | 139.7%                                    | 9 544              | 75.9%                                     | (399.5%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | (35 290)           | (59 517)        | (12 153)           | 34.4%                            | 30 921             | (87.6%)                          | (17 533)           | 29.5%                         | 1 235              | (2.1%)                                    | (947)              | (49.3%)                                   | 1 751.6%                       |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 40 012             | -               | 40 012             | 100.0%                           | 27 859             | 69.6%                            | 58 780             | -                             | 40 012             | -   | 47 734             | 87.9%                                     | 23.1%                          |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 4 722              | (59 517)        | 27 859             | 590.0%                           | 58 780             | 1 244.8%                         | 41 247             | (69.3%)                       | 41 247             | (69.3%)                                   | 46 787             | 160.5%                                    | (11.8%)                        |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |         | 31 - 60 Days |      | 61 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |        | Total     |        | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |     | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|---------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|-----------|--------|---|-----|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %       | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %      | Amount    | %      | Amount                                  | %   |                      |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |         |              |      |              |       |              |        |           |        |   |     |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 11 538                                       | 4.2%    | 8 995        | 3.2% | 8 517        | 3.1%  | 240 291      | 89.5%  | 277 331   | 24.4%  | 1 080                                   | .4% | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 39 872                                       | 50.7%   | 7 487        | 9.5% | 12 035       | 15.3% | 19 172       | 24.4%  | 78 566    | 6.9%   | 98                                      | .1% | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 17 355                                       | 8.5%    | 6 039        | 3.0% | 5 260        | 2.6%  | 175 180      | 85.9%  | 203 835   | 18.0%  | 395                                     | .2% | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 6 738  | 3.2%    | 4 947        | 2.3% | 4 829        | 2.3%  | 197 329      | 92.3%  | 213 843   | 18.8%  | 631                                     | .3% | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 4 667  | 5.0%    | 2 532        | 2.7% | 2 325        | 2.5%  | 83 503       | 89.8%  | 93 028    | 8.2%   | 532                                     | .6% | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | 336  | 10.1%   | 140          | 4.2% | 110          | 3.3%  | 2 758        | 82.5%  | 3 343     | 3.3%   | -                                       | -   | -                    |
| Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts   | 785  | 1.4%    | 1 060        | 1.9% | 968          | 1.8%  | 51 569       | 94.8%  | 54 381    | 4.8%   | 102                                     | .2% | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -       | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -      | -         | -      | -                                       | -   | -                    |
| Other   | (9 725)                                      | (4.6%)  | 4 445        | 2.1% | 5 734        | 2.7%  | 210 187      | 99.8%  | 210 641   | 18.6%  | 847                                     | .4% | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | 71 557                                       | 6.3%    | 35 666       | 3.1% | 39 778       | 3.5%  | 987 988      | 87.0%  | 1 134 989 | 100.0% | 3 685                                   | .3% | -                    |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |         |              |      |              |       |              |        |           |        |   |     |                      |
| Organs of State   | (8 024)                                      | (24.4%) | 751          | 2.3% | 1 780        | 5.4%  | 38 390       | 116.7% | 32 897    | 2.9%   | -                                       | -   | -                    |
| Commercial  | 40 602                                       | 29.5%   | 9 817        | 7.1% | 15 743       | 11.4% | 71 393       | 51.9%  | 137 555   | 12.1%  | -                                       | -   | -                    |
| Households  | 37 099                                       | 3.9%    | 24 835       | 2.6% | 22 034       | 2.3%  | 867 001      | 91.2%  | 950 969   | 83.8%  | 3 685                                   | .4% | -                    |
| Other   | 1 880  | 13.9%   | 263          | 1.9% | 221          | 1.6%  | 11 204       | 82.6%  | 13 568    | 1.2%   | -                                       | -   | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | 71 557                                       | 6.3%    | 35 666       | 3.1% | 39 778       | 3.5%  | 987 988      | 87.0%  | 1 134 989 | 100.0% | 3 685                                   | .3% | -                    |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |        | 31 - 60 Days |       | 61 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|
|                         | Amount                       | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |        |              |       |              |       |              |       |         |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 33 441                       | 33.0%  | 29 289       | 28.9% | 38 663       | 38.1% | -            | -     | 101 393 | 63.9%  |
| Bulk Water              | 6 345                        | 50.0%  | 6 345        | 50.0% | -            | -     | -            | -     | 12 691  | 8.0%   |
| PAYE deductions         | 7 193                        | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | 7 193   | 4.5%   |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 15 614                       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | 15 614  | 9.8%   |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| Trade Creditors         | 8 905                        | 40.7%  | 2 860        | 13.1% | 409          | 1.9%  | 9 691        | 44.3% | 21 865  | 13.8%  |
| Auditor-General         | 2                            | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | 2       | .0%    |
| Other                   | -                            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| <b>Total</b>            | 71 501                       | 45.0%  | 38 494       | 24.2% | 39 071       | 24.6% | 9 691        | 6.1%  | 158 758 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr B E Mwanje  | 034 328 7750 |
| Financial Manager | Mr B E Hlongwe | 034 328 7755 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**KWAZULU-NATAL: UMHLATHUZE (KZN282)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>2 895 441</b>   | <b>2 815 155</b> | <b>899 837</b>     | <b>31.1%</b>                     | <b>624 602</b>     | <b>21.6%</b>                     | <b>598 287</b>     | <b>21.3%</b>                  | <b>2 122 725</b>   | <b>75.4%</b>                              | <b>683 233</b>     | <b>74.8%</b>                              | <b>(12.4%)</b>                 |  |
| Property rates   | 452 872            | 445 589          | 139 944            | 30.9%                            | 100 286            | 22.1%                            | 100 828            | 22.6%                         | 341 057            | 76.5%                                     | 99 987             | 74.0%                                     | 8%                             |  |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 1 530 535          | 1 378 359        | 472 599            | 30.9%                            | 249 439            | 16.3%                            | 295 170            | 21.4%                         | 1 017 208          | 73.8%                                     | 363 269            | 75.0%                                     | (18.7%)                        |  |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 309 981            | 310 516          | 86 050             | 27.8%                            | 91 561             | 29.5%                            | 118 974            | 38.3%                         | 296 586            | 95.5%                                     | 81 819             | 78.6%                                     | 45.4%                          |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 91 648             | 92 829           | 22 249             | 24.3%                            | 23 660             | 25.8%                            | 23 336             | 25.1%                         | 69 246             | 74.6%                                     | 22 565             | 75.5%                                     | 3.4%                           |  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 76 575             | 94 738           | 24 290             | 31.7%                            | 24 580             | 32.1%                            | 24 567             | 25.9%                         | 73 437             | 77.5%                                     | 18 455             | 76.8%                                     | 33.1%                          |  |
| Service charges - other  | 4 140              | 884              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 8 008              | 8 008            | 2 305              | 28.8%                            | 1 807              | 22.6%                            | 1 701              | 21.2%                         | 5 813              | 72.6%                                     | 3 118              | 74.4%                                     | (45.5%)                        |  |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 41 942             | 52 001           | 12 597             | 30.0%                            | 20 897             | 49.8%                            | 12 209             | 23.5%                         | 45 702             | 87.9%                                     | 9 869              | 72.9%                                     | 23.7%                          |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 53                 | 53               | 18                 | 35.0%                            | 22                 | 42.3%                            | 30                 | 56.0%                         | 70                 | 133.3%                                    | 8                  | 58.8%                                     | 262.3%                         |  |
| Dividends received   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Fines  | 7 563              | 6 763            | 2 097              | 27.7%                            | 1 621              | 21.4%                            | 1 242              | 18.4%                         | 4 960              | 73.3%                                     | 572                | 68.5%                                     | 117.0%                         |  |
| Licences and permits   | 3 609              | 3 609            | 943                | 26.1%                            | 901                | 25.0%                            | 1 014              | 28.1%                         | 2 859              | 79.2%                                     | 1 070              | 76.7%                                     | (5.2%)                         |  |
| Agency services  | 7 390              | 7 390            | 1 568              | 21.2%                            | 1 459              | 19.7%                            | 1 661              | 22.5%                         | 4 467              | 63.4%                                     | 1 657              | 70.6%                                     | 2%                             |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 326 359            | 328 710          | 131 058            | 40.2%                            | 98 116             | 30.1%                            | 5 807              | 1.8%                          | 234 981            | 71.5%                                     | 80 476             | 73.4%                                     | (92.8%)                        |  |
| Other own revenue  | 34 764             | 85 706           | 4 056              | 11.7%                            | 5 429              | 15.6%                            | 12 042             | 14.1%                         | 21 528             | 25.1%                                     | 367                | 57.9%                                     | 3 183.3%                       |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 62                 | -                | -                  | -                                | 4 824              | -                                | (295)              | -                             | 4 591              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>2 882 744</b>   | <b>2 878 250</b> | <b>772 434</b>     | <b>26.8%</b>                     | <b>658 420</b>     | <b>22.8%</b>                     | <b>656 009</b>     | <b>22.8%</b>                  | <b>2 086 863</b>   | <b>72.5%</b>                              | <b>759 021</b>     | <b>74.1%</b>                              | <b>(13.6%)</b>                 |  |
| Employer related costs   | 728 269            | 716 066          | 170 681            | 23.4%                            | 177 255            | 24.3%                            | 175 787            | 24.5%                         | 523 722            | 73.1%                                     | 160 084            | 70.9%                                     | 9.8%                           |  |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 29 147             | 29 533           | 6 715              | 23.0%                            | 6 713              | 23.0%                            | 8 614              | 29.2%                         | 22 041             | 74.6%                                     | 7 129              | 69.9%                                     | 20.8%                          |  |
| Debt impairment  | 26 388             | 26 388           | 4 413              | 16.7%                            | 8 796              | 33.3%                            | 6 597              | 25.0%                         | 19 805             | 75.1%                                     | 18 759             | 75.0%                                     | (64.8%)                        |  |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 376 848            | 376 848          | 94 199             | 25.0%                            | 94 197             | 25.0%                            | 94 147             | 25.0%                         | 282 543            | 75.0%                                     | 76 843             | 75.0%                                     | 22.5%                          |  |
| Finance charges  | 73 401             | 73 639           | 18 588             | 25.3%                            | 18 350             | 25.0%                            | 18 350             | 24.9%                         | 55 289             | 75.1%                                     | 11 873             | 75.0%                                     | 54.6%                          |  |
| Bulk purchases   | 1 074 886          | 967 517          | 355 736            | 33.1%                            | 156 811            | 14.6%                            | 200 092            | 20.7%                         | 712 639            | 73.7%                                     | 284 375            | 71.3%                                     | (29.6%)                        |  |
| Other Materials  | 160 425            | 48 822           | 19 369             | 12.1%                            | 26 755             | 16.7%                            | 13 421             | 19.5%                         | 59 545             | 86.5%                                     | 51 332             | 90.0%                                     | (73.9%)                        |  |
| Contracted services  | 151 897            | 229 957          | 43 614             | 28.7%                            | 79 913             | 52.6%                            | 75 522             | 32.8%                         | 199 049            | 86.6%                                     | 55 869             | 93.3%                                     | 35.2%                          |  |
| Transfers and grants   | 11 729             | 12 161           | 4 206              | 35.9%                            | 2 400              | 20.5%                            | 1 243              | 10.2%                         | 7 848              | 64.5%                                     | 945                | 57.1%                                     | 31.6%                          |  |
| Other expenditure  | 249 775            | 377 320          | 54 915             | 22.0%                            | 87 230             | 34.9%                            | 62 237             | 16.5%                         | 204 382            | 54.2%                                     | 91 812             | 78.1%                                     | (32.2%)                        |  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>12 697</b>      | <b>(63 095)</b>  | <b>127 402</b>     |                                  | <b>(33 818)</b>    |                                  | <b>(57 723)</b>    |                               | <b>35 862</b>      |   | <b>(75 788)</b>    |   |                                |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 147 305            | 151 739          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | 0                  | -   | 7 100.0%                       |  |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Contributed assets   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>160 002</b>     | <b>88 644</b>    | <b>127 402</b>     |                                  | <b>(33 818)</b>    |                                  | <b>(57 723)</b>    |                               | <b>35 862</b>      |   | <b>(75 788)</b>    |   |                                |  |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>160 002</b>     | <b>88 644</b>    | <b>127 402</b>     |                                  | <b>(33 818)</b>    |                                  | <b>(57 723)</b>    |                               | <b>35 862</b>      |   | <b>(75 788)</b>    |   |                                |  |
| Attributable to minorities   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>160 002</b>     | <b>88 644</b>    | <b>127 402</b>     |                                  | <b>(33 818)</b>    |                                  | <b>(57 723)</b>    |                               | <b>35 862</b>      |   | <b>(75 788)</b>    |   |                                |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                           | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>160 002</b>     | <b>88 644</b>    | <b>127 402</b>     |                                  | <b>(33 818)</b>    |                                  | <b>(57 723)</b>    |                               | <b>35 862</b>      |   | <b>(75 788)</b>    |   |                                |  |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Source of Finance</b>                           | <b>521 255</b>     | <b>570 505</b>  | <b>33 520</b>      | <b>6.4%</b>                      | <b>100 586</b>     | <b>19.3%</b>                     | <b>91 707</b>      | <b>16.1%</b>                  | <b>225 814</b>     | <b>39.6%</b>                              | <b>101 476</b>     | <b>40.6%</b>                              | <b>(9.6%)</b>                  |
| National Government                                | 137 805            | 147 739         | 6 885              | 5.0%                             | 42 657             | 31.0%                            | 27 179             | 18.4%                         | 76 721             | 51.9%                                     | 34 236             | 43.4%                                     | (20.6%)                        |
| Provincial Government                              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (110)              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| District Municipality                              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other transfers and grants                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>              | <b>137 805</b>     | <b>147 739</b>  | <b>6 885</b>       | <b>5.0%</b>                      | <b>42 657</b>      | <b>31.0%</b>                     | <b>27 179</b>      | <b>18.4%</b>                  | <b>76 721</b>      | <b>51.9%</b>                              | <b>34 126</b>      | <b>43.4%</b>                              | <b>(20.4%)</b>                 |
| Borrowing  | 100 000            | 109 969         | 2 716              | 2.7%                             | 18 944             | 18.9%                            | 36 521             | 33.2%                         | 58 182             | 52.9%                                     | 41 902             | 33.8%                                     | (12.8%)                        |
| Internally generated funds                         | 283 450            | 311 740         | 23 607             | 8.3%                             | 39 321             | 13.5%                            | 28 007             | 9.0%                          | 89 934             | 28.8%                                     | 25 448             | 47.3%                                     | 10.1%                          |
| Public contributions and donations                 | -                  | 1 058           | 313                | -                                | 665                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 978                | 92.4%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b> | <b>521 255</b>     | <b>570 505</b>  | <b>33 520</b>      | <b>6.4%</b>                      | <b>100 586</b>     | <b>19.3%</b>                     | <b>91 707</b>      | <b>16.1%</b>                  | <b>225 814</b>     | <b>39.6%</b>                              | <b>101 476</b>     | <b>40.6%</b>                              | <b>(9.6%)</b>                  |
| <b>Governance and Administration</b>               | <b>90 089</b>      | <b>126 644</b>  | <b>20</b>          |                                  | <b>3 404</b>       | <b>3.8%</b>                      | <b>39 672</b>      | <b>31.3%</b>                  | <b>43 096</b>      | <b>34.0%</b>                              | <b>6 027</b>       | <b>43.8%</b>                              | <b>558.2%</b>                  |
| Executive & Council                                | 119                | 119             | 20                 | 16.6%                            | 53                 | 44.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 73                 | 61.5%                                     | 13                 | 15.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Budget & Treasury Office                           | 30 441             | 452             | -                  | -                                | 74                 | 2%                               | 164                | 36.2%                         | 238                | 52.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Corporate Services                                 | 59 529             | 126 073         | -                  | -                                | 3 277              | 5.5%                             | 39 509             | 31.3%                         | 42 785             | 33.9%                                     | 6 014              | 44.6%                                     | 556.9%                         |
| <b>Community and Public Safety</b>                 | <b>61 247</b>      | <b>72 261</b>   | <b>8 591</b>       | <b>14.0%</b>                     | <b>6 137</b>       | <b>10.0%</b>                     | <b>4 970</b>       | <b>6.9%</b>                   | <b>19 697</b>      | <b>27.3%</b>                              | <b>15 505</b>      | <b>24.0%</b>                              | <b>(67.9%)</b>                 |
| Community & Social Services                        | 42 874             | 44 651          | 1 954              | 4.6%                             | 1 206              | 2.8%                             | 2 697              | 6.0%                          | 5 857              | 13.1%                                     | 4 963              | 41.4%                                     | (45.7%)                        |
| Sport And Recreation                               | 16 248             | 20 967          | 3 393              | 20.9%                            | 3 972              | 24.4%                            | 2 128              | 10.1%                         | 9 493              | 45.3%                                     | 8 859              | 26.9%                                     | (76.0%)                        |
| Public Safety                                      | 275                | 6 642           | 3 244              | 1 179.6%                         | 959                | 348.8%                           | 144                | 2.2%                          | 4 348              | 65.5%                                     | 1 373              | 13.5%                                     | (89.5%)                        |
| Housing  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (86)               | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Health   | 1 850              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 397                | 67.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>         | <b>95 607</b>      | <b>116 196</b>  | <b>15 322</b>      | <b>16.0%</b>                     | <b>22 755</b>      | <b>23.8%</b>                     | <b>9 131</b>       | <b>7.9%</b>                   | <b>47 208</b>      | <b>40.6%</b>                              | <b>16 709</b>      | <b>53.2%</b>                              | <b>(45.4%)</b>                 |
| Planning and Development                           | 4 797              | 12 261          | 350                | 7.3%                             | 1 617              | 33.7%                            | 3 881              | 31.7%                         | 5 848              | 47.7%                                     | 7                  | 6.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Road Transport                                     | 90 810             | 103 195         | 14 973             | 16.5%                            | 21 138             | 23.3%                            | 5 250              | 5.1%                          | 41 361             | 40.1%                                     | 16 709             | 56.4%                                     | (68.6%)                        |
| Environmental Protection                           | -                  | 740             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Trading Services</b>                            | <b>274 313</b>     | <b>255 404</b>  | <b>9 588</b>       | <b>3.5%</b>                      | <b>68 290</b>      | <b>24.9%</b>                     | <b>37 934</b>      | <b>14.9%</b>                  | <b>115 812</b>     | <b>45.3%</b>                              | <b>60 218</b>      | <b>39.9%</b>                              | <b>(37.0%)</b>                 |
| Electricity  | 82 142             | 91 917          | 2 575              | 3.1%                             | 10 894             | 13.4%                            | 9 875              | 10.7%                         | 23 433             | 25.5%                                     | 24 254             | 27.7%                                     | (59.3%)                        |
| Water  | 97 633             | 82 506          | 2 020              | 2.1%                             | 35 861             | 36.7%                            | 7 907              | 9.6%                          | 45 788             | 55.5%                                     | 27 276             | 43.4%                                     | (71.0%)                        |
| Waste Water Management                             | 92 038             | 78 490          | 4 994              | 5.4%                             | 21 438             | 23.3%                            | 13 878             | 17.7%                         | 40 309             | 51.4%                                     | 6 888              | 53.7%                                     | 101.5%                         |
| Waste Management                                   | 2 500              | 2 492           | -                  | -                                | 7                  | 3%                               | 6 275              | 251.8%                        | 6 282              | 252.1%                                    | 1 800              | 51.4%                                     | 248.6%                         |
| Other  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 016              | -   | (100.0%)                       |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 2 887 988          | 2 867 408        | 850 551            | 29.5%                            | 689 575            | 23.9%                            | 718 658            | 25.1%                         | 2 258 784          | 78.8%                                     | 845 946            | 86.2%                                     | (15.0%)                        |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 434 758            | 427 766          | 99 879             | 23.0%                            | 100 320            | 23.1%                            | 100 885            | 23.6%                         | 301 083            | 70.4%                                     | 96 391             | 71.0%                                     | 4.7%                           |  |
| Service charges                                  | 1 876 238          | 1 745 663        | 543 864            | 29.0%                            | 400 821            | 21.4%                            | 397 713            | 22.8%                         | 1 342 398          | 76.9%                                     | 573 653            | 81.5%                                     | (30.7%)                        |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 61 334             | 158 255          | 30 415             | 49.6%                            | 74 486             | 121.4%                           | 37 458             | 23.7%                         | 142 359            | 90.0%                                     | 42 808             | 256.8%                                    | (12.5%)                        |  |
| Government - operating                           | 326 359            | 328 710          | 145 525            | 44.6%                            | 29 061             | 8.9%                             | 82 480             | 25.2%                         | 257 264            | 78.3%                                     | 82 261             | 91.9%                                     | 5%                             |  |
| Government - capital                             | 147 305            | 151 739          | 16 000             | 10.9%                            | 63 467             | 43.1%                            | 87 742             | 57.8%                         | 167 209            | 110.2%                                    | 40 017             | 96.4%                                     | 119.3%                         |  |
| Interest   | 41 995             | 55 275           | 14 868             | 35.4%                            | 21 421             | 51.0%                            | 12 181             | 22.0%                         | 48 470             | 87.7%                                     | 10 817             | 79.7%                                     | 12.6%                          |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (2 394 083)        | (2 406 672)      | (717 761)          | 30.0%                            | (581 838)          | 24.3%                            | (524 518)          | 21.8%                         | (1 824 117)        | 75.8%                                     | (637 968)          | 78.4%                                     | (17.8%)                        |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (2 308 953)        | (2 320 872)      | (713 596)          | 30.9%                            | (548 882)          | 23.8%                            | (517 773)          | 22.3%                         | (1 780 252)        | 76.7%                                     | (628 994)          | 79.6%                                     | (17.7%)                        |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (75 401)           | (73 639)         | -                  | -                                | (30 516)           | 41.6%                            | (5 379)            | 7.3%                          | (35 897)           | 48.7%                                     | (8 178)            | 42.4%                                     | (34.2%)                        |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (11 229)           | (12 161)         | (4 165)            | 36.5%                            | (2 439)            | 20.9%                            | (1 368)            | 11.2%                         | (7 869)            | 65.5%                                     | (797)              | 19.1%                                     | 71.5%                          |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>493 905</b>     | <b>460 736</b>   | <b>132 790</b>     | <b>26.9%</b>                     | <b>107 737</b>     | <b>21.8%</b>                     | <b>194 140</b>     | <b>42.1%</b>                  | <b>434 667</b>     | <b>94.3%</b>                              | <b>207 978</b>     | <b>133.1%</b>                             | <b>(6.7%)</b>                  |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | -                  | 4 300            | 4 300              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 707                | 16.4%                         | 5 007              | 116.4%                                    | 1 606              | 2 001.8%                                  | (56.0%)                        |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | -                  | 4 300            | 4 300              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 707                | 16.4%                         | 5 007              | 116.4%                                    | 1 606              | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (499 283)          | (525 280)        | (139 199)          | 27.9%                            | (100 922)          | 20.2%                            | (97 490)           | 18.6%                         | (337 611)          | 64.3%                                     | (106 773)          | 70.3%                                     | (8.7%)                         |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (499 283)          | (525 280)        | (139 199)          | 27.9%                            | (100 922)          | 20.2%                            | (97 490)           | 18.6%                         | (337 611)          | 64.3%                                     | (106 773)          | 70.3%                                     | (8.7%)                         |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(499 283)</b>   | <b>(520 980)</b> | <b>(134 899)</b>   | <b>27.0%</b>                     | <b>(100 922)</b>   | <b>20.2%</b>                     | <b>(96 783)</b>    | <b>18.6%</b>                  | <b>(332 604)</b>   | <b>63.8%</b>                              | <b>(105 167)</b>   | <b>69.9%</b>                              | <b>(8.0%)</b>                  |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 100 000            | 7 219            | 4 092              | 4.1%                             | 3 127              | 3.1%                             | 1 093              | 15.1%                         | 8 312              | 115.1%                                    | 6 517              | 102.0%                                    | (83.2%)                        |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 100 000            | 7 219            | 4 092              | 4.1%                             | 3 127              | 3.1%                             | 1 093              | 15.1%                         | 8 312              | 115.1%                                    | 6 517              | 100.0%                                    | (83.2%)                        |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (158 864)          | (155 996)        | -                  | -                                | (49 440)           | 31.1%                            | (26 733)           | 17.1%                         | (76 173)           | 48.8%                                     | (23 935)           | 53.5%                                     | 11.7%                          |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (158 864)          | (155 996)        | -                  | -                                | (49 440)           | 31.1%                            | (26 733)           | 17.1%                         | (76 173)           | 48.8%                                     | (23 935)           | 53.5%                                     | 11.7%                          |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>(58 864)</b>    | <b>(148 777)</b> | <b>4 092</b>       | <b>(7.0%)</b>                    | <b>(46 312)</b>    | <b>78.7%</b>                     | <b>(25 641)</b>    | <b>17.2%</b>                  | <b>(67 861)</b>    | <b>45.6%</b>                              | <b>(17 418)</b>    | <b>136.0%</b>                             | <b>47.2%</b>                   |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>(64 242)</b>    | <b>(209 022)</b> | <b>1 983</b>       | <b>(3.1%)</b>                    | <b>(39 497)</b>    | <b>61.5%</b>                     | <b>71 716</b>      | <b>(34.3%)</b>                | <b>34 202</b>      | <b>(16.4%)</b>                            | <b>85 393</b>      | <b>321.8%</b>                             | <b>(16.0%)</b>                 |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 592 176            | 719 789          | 701 690            | 118.5%                           | 703 673            | 118.6%                           | 664 176            | 92.3%                         | 701 690            | 97.5%                                     | 860 761            | 100.0%                                    | (22.8%)                        |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 527 936            | 510 768          | 703 673            | 133.3%                           | 664 176            | 125.8%                           | 735 892            | 144.1%                        | 735 892            | 144.1%                                    | 946 154            | 159.8%                                    | (22.2%)                        |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |              | 31 - 60 Days |             | 61 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          |          | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|----------|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount                                  | %        | Amount   |                      |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |   |          |          |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 99 428                                       | 49.6%        | 3 674        | 1.8%        | 3 368        | 1.7%        | 93 892         | 46.9%        | 200 342        | 40.0%         | 13                                      | -        | -        | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 132 671                                      | 90.9%        | 1 198        | 8%          | 927          | 4%          | 11 100         | 7.6%         | 145 894        | 29.1%         | 14                                      | -        | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 32 497                                       | 52.0%        | 1 937        | 3.1%        | 1 347        | 2.2%        | 26 738         | 42.8%        | 42 500         | 12.5%         | 100                                     | 2%       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 13 915                                       | 65.4%        | 688          | 3.2%        | 558          | 2.6%        | 6 105          | 28.7%        | 21 266         | 4.2%          | 21                                      | 1%       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 6 343  | 59.1%        | 427          | 4.0%        | 369          | 3.4%        | 3 585          | 33.4%        | 10 724         | 2.1%          | 15                                      | 3%       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | 585  | 5.9%         | 139          | 1.4%        | 134          | 1.4%        | 9 059          | 91.4%        | 9 916          | 2.0%          | -                                       | -        | -        | -                    |
| Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts   | 399  | 9.7%         | 207          | 5.0%        | 194          | 4.7%        | 3 310          | 80.5%        | 4 110          | 8%            | -                                       | -        | -        | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                                       | -        | -        |                      |
| Other   | 11 334                                       | 24.6%        | 495          | 1.1%        | (172)        | (4%)        | 34 434         | 74.7%        | 46 091         | 9.2%          | 16                                      | -        | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>297 172</b>                               | <b>59.3%</b> | <b>8 765</b> | <b>1.7%</b> | <b>6 724</b> | <b>1.3%</b> | <b>188 224</b> | <b>37.6%</b> | <b>500 886</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>179</b>                              | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |                      |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |   |          |          |                      |
| Organs of State   | 7 525  | 41.6%        | 261          | 1.4%        | 117          | 4%          | 10 167         | 56.3%        | 18 049         | 3.6%          | -                                       | -        | -        | -                    |
| Commercial  | 233 963                                      | 79.2%        | 3 454        | 1.2%        | 1 577        | 5%          | 56 362         | 19.1%        | 295 356        | 59.0%         | -                                       | -        | -        | -                    |
| Households  | 54 392                                       | 30.8%        | 5 247        | 3.0%        | 4 728        | 2.7%        | 112 398        | 63.6%        | 176 765        | 35.3%         | -                                       | -        | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 1 294  | 12.1%        | (196)        | (1.8%)      | 302          | 2.8%        | 9 297          | 86.9%        | 10 696         | 2.1%          | 179                                     | 1.7%     | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>297 172</b>                               | <b>59.3%</b> | <b>8 765</b> | <b>1.7%</b> | <b>6 724</b> | <b>1.3%</b> | <b>188 224</b> | <b>37.6%</b> | <b>500 886</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>179</b>                              | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |                      |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |               | 31 - 60 Days |          | 61 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total          |               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
|                         | Amount                       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount         | %             |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity        | 61 878                       | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 61 878         | 25.5%         |
| Bulk Water              | 12 006                       | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 12 006         | 5.0%          |
| PAYE deductions         | 8 209                        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 8 209          | 3.4%          |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 8 612                        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 8 612          | 3.6%          |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Trade Creditors         | 150 466                      | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 150 466        | 62.1%         |
| Auditor-General         | 108                          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 108            | 5%            |
| Other                   | 1 098                        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 098          | 5%            |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>242 377</b>               | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>242 377</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr Nthabha J. Sibeko | 035 907 5100 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Mxolisi Kunene    | 035 907 5090 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                    | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget    | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 3 676 021          | 3 676 560          | 1 342 713          | 36.5%                            | 1 134 501          | 30.9%                            | 1 142 373          | 31.1%                         | 3 619 587          | 98.5%                                     | 1 050 195          | 96.4%                                     | 8.8%                           |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 341 609            | 341 609            | 83 846             | 24.5%                            | 82 543             | 24.2%                            | 78 655             | 23.0%                         | 245 044            | 71.7%                                     | 78 912             | 68.2%                                     | (3%)                           |  |
| Service charges                                  | 1 331 879          | 1 248 593          | 249 525            | 20.2%                            | 289 828            | 23.8%                            | 279 598            | 22.4%                         | 838 951            | 67.2%                                     | 291 642            | 73.9%                                     | (4.1%)                         |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 272 799            | 317 372            | 341 645            | 122.5%                           | 212 495            | 76.2%                            | 300 633            | 94.7%                         | 854 770            | 269.3%                                    | 156 532            | 271.5%                                    | 92.1%                          |  |
| Government - operating                           | 968 911            | 975 410            | 399 248            | 41.2%                            | 287 307            | 29.7%                            | 278 978            | 28.6%                         | 965 532            | 99.0%                                     | 173 921            | 85.9%                                     | 60.4%                          |  |
| Government - capital                             | 650 955            | 689 708            | 220 436            | 33.9%                            | 250 301            | 38.5%                            | 185 972            | 27.0%                         | 656 710            | 95.2%                                     | 333 007            | 115.2%                                    | (44.2%)                        |  |
| Interest   | 103 868            | 103 868            | 28 013             | 27.0%                            | 12 028             | 11.6%                            | 18 540             | 17.8%                         | 58 581             | 56.4%                                     | 16 181             | 59.8%                                     | 14.6%                          |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (2 529 431)        | (2 576 634)        | (1 043 219)        | 41.2%                            | (908 974)          | 35.9%                            | (676 322)          | 26.2%                         | (2 628 514)        | 102.0%                                    | (854 326)          | 103.4%                                    | (20.8%)                        |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (2 447 711)        | (2 527 400)        | (1 032 959)        | 42.2%                            | (901 730)          | 36.8%                            | (673 942)          | 26.7%                         | (2 608 630)        | 103.2%                                    | (850 686)          | 104.8%                                    | (20.8%)                        |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (76 000)           | (40 000)           | (10 180)           | 13.4%                            | (7 124)            | 9.4%                             | -                  | -                             | (17 394)           | 43.3%                                     | -                  | 26.3%                                     | -                              |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (5 720)            | (9 234)            | (60)               | 1.4%                             | (120)              | 2.1%                             | (2 380)            | 25.8%                         | -                  | -   | (3 640)            | 77.4%                                     | (34.6%)                        |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>1 146 590</b>   | <b>1 099 927</b>   | <b>299 494</b>     | <b>26.1%</b>                     | <b>225 527</b>     | <b>19.7%</b>                     | <b>466 051</b>     | <b>42.4%</b>                  | <b>991 073</b>     | <b>90.1%</b>                              | <b>195 869</b>     | <b>73.2%</b>                              | <b>137.9%</b>                  |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 28 700             | -                  | -                  | -                                | 5                  | -                                | -                  | 5                             | -                  | 5   | 6.8%               | (100.0%)                                  |                                |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 28 700             | -                  | -                  | -                                | 5                  | -                                | -                  | 5                             | -                  | 5   | 6.8%               | (100.0%)                                  |                                |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 652.0%             | (100.0%)                                  |                                |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |  |
| Payments   | (1 168 612)        | (1 168 612)        | (206 746)          | 17.7%                            | (227 130)          | 19.4%                            | (236 666)          | 20.3%                         | (670 542)          | 57.4%                                     | (162 912)          | 37.4%                                     | 45.3%                          |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (1 168 612)        | (1 168 612)        | (206 746)          | 17.7%                            | (227 130)          | 19.4%                            | (236 666)          | 20.3%                         | (670 542)          | 57.4%                                     | (162 912)          | 37.4%                                     | 45.3%                          |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(1 139 912)</b> | <b>(1 168 612)</b> | <b>(206 746)</b>   | <b>18.1%</b>                     | <b>(227 125)</b>   | <b>19.9%</b>                     | <b>(236 666)</b>   | <b>20.3%</b>                  | <b>(670 538)</b>   | <b>57.4%</b>                              | <b>(162 907)</b>   | <b>38.6%</b>                              | <b>45.3%</b>                   |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 350 000            | 245 000            | 205 416            | 58.7%                            | 174                | -                                | (598)              | (.2%)                         | 204 991            | 83.7%                                     | 236 162            | 99.7%                                     | (100.3%)                       |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 310 000            | 205 000            | 205 000            | 66.1%                            | 174                | -                                | (598)              | (.1%)                         | 205 000            | 100.0%                                    | 235 000            | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 40 000             | 40 000             | 416                | 1.0%                             | -                  | -                                | (598)              | (1.5%)                        | (9)                | -   | 1 162              | 52.0%                                     | (151.5%)                       |  |
| Payments   | (151 000)          | (151 000)          | -                  | -                                | (16 108)           | 10.7%                            | -                  | -                             | (16 108)           | 10.7%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (151 000)          | (151 000)          | -                  | -                                | (16 108)           | 10.7%                            | -                  | -                             | (16 108)           | 10.7%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>199 000</b>     | <b>94 000</b>      | <b>205 416</b>     | <b>103.2%</b>                    | <b>(15 935)</b>    | <b>(8.0%)</b>                    | <b>(598)</b>       | <b>(.6%)</b>                  | <b>188 883</b>     | <b>200.9%</b>                             | <b>236 162</b>     | <b>87.9%</b>                              | <b>(100.3%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>205 678</b>     | <b>25 314</b>      | <b>298 164</b>     | <b>145.0%</b>                    | <b>(17 533)</b>    | <b>(8.5%)</b>                    | <b>228 787</b>     | <b>903.8%</b>                 | <b>509 418</b>     | <b>2 012.4%</b>                           | <b>269 124</b>     | <b>(1 297.6%)</b>                         | <b>(15.0%)</b>                 |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin          | 60 795             | 18 013             | 18 013             | 29.6%                            | 316 176            | 520.1%                           | 298 644            | 1 657.9%                      | 18 013             | 100.0%                                    | 147 089            | 100.0%                                    | 103.0%                         |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end            | 266 471            | 43 327             | 316 176            | 118.7%                           | 298 644            | 112.1%                           | 527 431            | 1 217.3%                      | 527 431            | 1 217.3%                                  | 416 213            | 684.9%                                    | 26.7%                          |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |             | 31 - 60 Days  |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount                                  | %        |                      |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |   |          |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 23 032                                       | 7.8%        | 13 845        | 4.7%        | 6 045         | 2.0%        | 253 719        | 85.5%        | 296 641        | 31.7%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 13 972                                       | 11.6%       | 9 344         | 7.8%        | 8 412         | 7.0%        | 88 577         | 73.6%        | 120 305        | 12.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 14 479                                       | 8.5%        | 8 411         | 4.9%        | 7 259         | 4.3%        | 140 516        | 82.3%        | 170 665        | 18.2%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 4 416  | 13.2%       | 3 098         | 9.3%        | 2 749         | 8.2%        | 23 158         | 69.3%        | 33 420         | 3.6%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 4 530  | 8.6%        | 4 084         | 7.8%        | 3 591         | 6.8%        | 40 420         | 76.8%        | 52 625         | 5.6%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | 1  | 13.8%       | 1             | 11.9%       | 1             | 10.1%       | 4              | 64.3%        | 6              | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | 126  | .1%         | 37            | -           | 644           | .4%         | 165 601        | 99.5%        | 166 408        | 17.8%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | (50 627)                                     | (52.7%)     | 2 499         | 2.6%        | 1 714         | 1.8%        | 141 395        | 147.3%       | 95 981         | 10.3%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>9 929</b>                                 | <b>1.1%</b> | <b>42 338</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>30 414</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>853 390</b> | <b>91.2%</b> | <b>936 072</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |   |          |                      |
| Organs of State   | 2 852  | 6.2%        | 1 343         | 2.9%        | 2 137         | 4.7%        | 39 624         | 86.2%        | 45 956         | 4.9%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Commercial  | 5 570  | 5.0%        | 7 171         | 6.4%        | 4 361         | 3.9%        | 94 513         | 84.7%        | 111 615        | 11.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Households  | 1 424  | 2%          | 33 725        | 4.3%        | 23 763        | 3.1%        | 716 887        | 92.4%        | 775 799        | 82.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 83   | 3.1%        | 98            | 3.6%        | 153           | 5.7%        | 2 367          | 87.6%        | 2 701          | 3%            | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>9 929</b>                                 | <b>1.1%</b> | <b>42 338</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>30 414</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>853 390</b> | <b>91.2%</b> | <b>936 072</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |               | 31 - 60 Days |          | 61 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                         | Amount                       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity        | 46 879                       | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 46 879        | 62.6%         |
| Bulk Water              | 14 102                       | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 14 102        | 18.8%         |
| PAYE deductions         | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors         | 13 475                       | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 13 475        | 18.0%         |
| Auditor-General         | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Other                   | 457                          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 457           | .6%           |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>74 913</b>                | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>74 913</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                              |              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Dikgape Herskowitz Makobe | 015 290 2102 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Nazim Essa(AcActing)      | 015 290 2049 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 1 550 108          | 1 550 108       | 424 143            | 27.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 424 143            | 27.4%                                     | 401 931            | 88.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 232 145            | 232 145         | 35 774             | 15.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 35 774             | 15.4%                                     | 50 972             | 81.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Service charges                                  | 883 532            | 883 532         | 126 383            | 14.3%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 126 383            | 14.3%                                     | 219 625            | 65.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 72 756             | 72 756          | 144 365            | 199.0%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 144 365            | 199.0%                                    | 46 447             | 674.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Government - operating                           | 247 125            | 247 125         | 93 470             | 37.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 93 470             | 37.9%                                     | 57 628             | 104.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Government - capital                             | 72 796             | 72 796          | 23 550             | 32.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 23 550             | 32.4%                                     | 9 161              | 113.2%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Interest   | 41 700             | 41 700          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 099              | 21.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Dividends  | 55                 | 55              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (1 368 161)        | (1 368 161)     | (457 916)          | 33.5%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (457 916)          | 33.5%                                     | (401 274)          | 90.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (1 364 731)        | (1 364 731)     | (457 916)          | 33.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (457 916)          | 33.6%                                     | (360 409)          | 86.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (3 430)            | (3 430)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (40 865)           | 1 625.2%                                  | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>181 948</b>     | <b>181 948</b>  | <b>(33 773)</b>    | <b>(18.6%)</b>                   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(33 773)</b>    | <b>(18.6%)</b>                            | <b>658</b>         | <b>51.9%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 25 000             | 25 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 801              | 78.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 25 000             | 25 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 801              | 78.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (104 396)          | (104 396)       | (2 711)            | 2.6%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (2 711)            | 2.6%                                      | (12 215)           | 51.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (104 396)          | (104 396)       | (2 711)            | 2.6%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (2 711)            | 2.6%                                      | (12 215)           | 51.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(79 396)</b>    | <b>(79 396)</b> | <b>(2 711)</b>     | <b>3.4%</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(2 711)</b>     | <b>3.4%</b>                               | <b>(8 414)</b>     | <b>47.6%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | -                  | -               | (26)               | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (26)               | -   | 321                | 59.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 321                | 59.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -               | (26)               | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (26)               | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (2 225)            | (2 225)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (727)              | 82.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (2 225)            | (2 225)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (727)              | 82.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>(2 225)</b>     | <b>(2 225)</b>  | <b>(26)</b>        | <b>1.2%</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(26)</b>        | <b>1.2%</b>                               | <b>(406)</b>       | <b>97.4%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>100 326</b>     | <b>100 326</b>  | <b>(36 510)</b>    | <b>(36.4%)</b>                   | <b>2 877</b>       | <b>13.5%</b>                     | <b>2 877</b>       | <b>13.5%</b>                  | <b>(36 510)</b>    | <b>(36.4%)</b>                            | <b>(8 162)</b>     | <b>(6.6%)</b>                             | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin          | 21 274             | 21 274          | 39 387             | 185.1%                           | 2 877              | 13.5%                            | 2 877              | 13.5%                         | 39 387             | 185.1%                                    | 23 403             | 39.4%                                     | (87.7%)                        |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end            | 121 601            | 121 601         | 2 877              | 2.4%                             | 2 877              | 2.4%                             | 2 877              | 2.4%                          | 2 877              | 2.4%                                      | 15 242             | 44.6%                                     | (81.1%)                        |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |             | 31 - 60 Days  |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total            |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount                                  | %        |                      |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                  |               |   |          |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 18 040                                       | 5.4%        | 13 949        | 4.2%        | 12 010        | 3.4%        | 287 098        | 86.7%        | 331 097          | 29.5%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 11 337                                       | 7.9%        | 7 368         | 5.1%        | 6 392         | 4.5%        | 118 162        | 82.5%        | 143 259          | 12.8%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 6 474  | 5.6%        | 9 707         | 8.4%        | 4 304         | 3.7%        | 95 378         | 82.3%        | 115 863          | 10.3%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 7 877  | 5.1%        | 6 315         | 4.1%        | 5 503         | 3.6%        | 134 358        | 87.2%        | 154 053          | 13.7%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 4 773  | 3.4%        | 4 281         | 3.0%        | 4 248         | 3.0%        | 127 665        | 90.6%        | 140 967          | 12.6%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | -  | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | -  | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 2 447  | 1.0%        | 2 220         | 0.9%        | 2 264         | 1.0%        | 230 378        | 97.1%        | 237 309          | 21.1%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>50 948</b>                                | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>43 839</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>34 721</b> | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>993 039</b> | <b>88.5%</b> | <b>1 122 547</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                  |               |   |          |                      |
| Organs of State   | 1 559  | 7.8%        | 1 187         | 5.9%        | 1 025         | 5.1%        | 16 346         | 81.3%        | 20 118           | 1.8%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Commercial  | 8 206  | 6.3%        | 11 582        | 8.9%        | 5 426         | 4.2%        | 104 652        | 80.6%        | 129 866          | 11.6%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Households  | 40 490                                       | 4.3%        | 30 538        | 3.2%        | 27 754        | 2.9%        | 842 318        | 89.5%        | 941 101          | 83.8%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 693  | 2.2%        | 532           | 1.7%        | 515           | 1.6%        | 29 723         | 94.5%        | 31 463           | 2.8%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>50 948</b>                                | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>43 839</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>34 721</b> | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>993 039</b> | <b>88.5%</b> | <b>1 122 547</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |             | 31 - 60 Days |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
|                         | Amount                       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity        | 45 475                       | 10.8%       | 5 561        | 1.3%        | 47 779        | 11.3%       | 323 388        | 76.6%        | 422 203        | 63.1%         |
| Bulk Water              | -                            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -           | 68 070         | 100.0%       | 68 070         | 10.2%         |
| PAYE deductions         | 5 949                        | 100.0%      | -            | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | 5 949          | 9%            |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 7 058                        | 100.0%      | -            | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | 7 058          | 1.1%          |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             |
| Trade Creditors         | 2 207                        | 1.3%        | 1 026        | 0.6%        | 765           | 0.5%        | 160 728        | 97.6%        | 164 726        | 24.6%         |
| Auditor-General         | -                            | -           | 1 255        | 95.5%       | 56            | 4.3%        | 3              | 2%           | 1 314          | 2%            |
| Other                   | -                            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>60 689</b>                | <b>9.1%</b> | <b>7 842</b> | <b>1.2%</b> | <b>48 600</b> | <b>7.3%</b> | <b>552 189</b> | <b>82.5%</b> | <b>669 321</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr BM Mhlanga  | 017 620 6279 |
| Financial Manager | Mr B.B. Sibhlo | 017 620 6275 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | 2 646 634          | 2 380 819       | 620 033            | 23.4%                            | 645 588            | 24.4%                            | 505 408            | 21.2%                         | 1 771 029          | 74.4%                                     | 816 253            | 89.3%                                     | (38.1%)                        |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 372 842            | 1 175 153       | 68 244             | 18.3%                            | 84 355             | 22.6%                            | 111 986            | 9.5%                          | 264 584            | 22.5%                                     | 94 356             | 77.3%                                     | 18.7%                          |  |
| Service charges                                  | 1 654 847          | 559 611         | 265 752            | 16.1%                            | 270 178            | 16.3%                            | 305 785            | 54.6%                         | 811 715            | 150.4%                                    | 301 222            | 54.6%                                     | 1.5%                           |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 61 853             | 312 216         | 149 993            | 241.9%                           | 168 225            | 272.0%                           | (135 338)          | (43.3%)                       | 182 480            | 58.4%                                     | 242 643            | 1 095.3%                                  | (155.8%)                       |  |
| Government - operating                           | 292 308            | 31 500          | 109 176            | 37.3%                            | 71 331             | 24.4%                            | 144 200            | 457.8%                        | 324 707            | 1 030.8%                                  | 84 351             | 90.5%                                     | 71.0%                          |  |
| Government - capital                             | 186 032            | 172 974         | -                  | -                                | 17 368             | 9.3%                             | 11 324             | 6.5%                          | 28 602             | 16.6%                                     | 58 436             | 36.5%                                     | (80.6%)                        |  |
| Interest   | 78 753             | 125 033         | 27 267             | 34.6%                            | 34 132             | 43.3%                            | 67 452             | 53.9%                         | 128 851            | 103.1%                                    | 35 226             | 130.0%                                    | 91.5%                          |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | 4 332           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (2 373 755)        | (2 143 255)     | (616 350)          | 26.0%                            | (620 119)          | 26.1%                            | (483 584)          | 22.6%                         | (1 720 052)        | 80.3%                                     | (785 487)          | 97.1%                                     | (38.4%)                        |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (2 253 942)        | (2 116 784)     | (608 043)          | 27.0%                            | (611 539)          | 27.1%                            | (453 303)          | 21.4%                         | (1 672 884)        | 79.0%                                     | (781 380)          | 101.1%                                    | (42.0%)                        |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (82 529)           | -               | (7 748)            | 9.4%                             | (5 967)            | 7.2%                             | (29 659)           | -                             | (43 374)           | -   | (2 429)            | 22.2%                                     | 1 121.0%                       |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (37 286)           | (26 471)        | (559)              | 1.5%                             | (2 613)            | 7.0%                             | (623)              | 2.4%                          | -                  | -   | (1 679)            | 13.5%                                     | (62.9%)                        |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | 272 879            | 237 564         | 3 683              | 1.3%                             | 25 470             | 9.3%                             | 21 824             | 9.2%                          | 50 977             | 21.5%                                     | 30 766             | 23.2%                                     | (29.1%)                        |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (245 503)          | (223 013)       | (2 368)            | 1.0%                             | (23 049)           | 9.4%                             | (11 792)           | 5.3%                          | (37 209)           | 16.7%                                     | (13 611)           | 16.0%                                     | (13.4%)                        |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (245 503)          | (223 013)       | (2 368)            | 1.0%                             | (23 049)           | 9.4%                             | (11 792)           | 5.3%                          | (37 209)           | 16.7%                                     | (13 611)           | 16.0%                                     | (13.4%)                        |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | (245 503)          | (223 013)       | (2 368)            | 1.0%                             | (23 049)           | 9.4%                             | (11 792)           | 5.3%                          | (37 209)           | 16.7%                                     | (13 611)           | 16.0%                                     | (13.4%)                        |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | -                  | -               | 1 767              | -                                | (219)              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 548              | -   | (325)              | 10.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | -                  | -               | 1 767              | -                                | (219)              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 548              | -   | (325)              | 10.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (325)              | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (18 434)           | (18 434)        | (10 979)           | 59.6%                            | (6 457)            | 35.0%                            | -                  | -                             | (17 436)           | 94.6%                                     | (2 000)            | 105.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (18 434)           | (18 434)        | (10 979)           | 59.6%                            | (6 457)            | 35.0%                            | -                  | -                             | (17 436)           | 94.6%                                     | (2 000)            | 105.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | (18 434)           | (18 434)        | (9 212)            | 50.0%                            | (6 676)            | 36.2%                            | -                  | -                             | (15 888)           | 86.2%                                     | (2 325)            | 284.9%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | 8 942              | (3 884)         | (7 897)            | (88.3%)                          | (4 255)            | (47.6%)                          | 10 032             | (258.3%)                      | (2 120)            | 54.6%                                     | 14 830             | 29.9%                                     | (32.4%)                        |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | (3 286)            | 4 929           | (2 660)            | 81.2%                            | (10 565)           | 321.5%                           | (14 820)           | (300.7%)                      | (2 660)            | (54.1%)                                   | (14 012)           | 22.9%                                     | 5.8%                           |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 5 656              | 1 046           | (10 565)           | (186.8%)                         | (14 820)           | (262.0%)                         | (4 788)            | (457.9%)                      | (4 788)            | (457.9%)                                  | 818                | (27 254 166.7%)                           | (685.6%)                       |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |         | 31 - 60 Days |       | 61 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |        | Total     |        | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |   | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|---------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|-----------|--------|---|---|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %       | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %      | Amount    | %      | Amount                                  | % |                      |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |         |              |       |              |      |              |        |           |        |   |   |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 12 223                                       | 1.4%    | 24 281       | 2.9%  | 23 126       | 2.7% | 787 510      | 93.0%  | 847 140   | 28.5%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | (107 102)                                    | (11.6%) | 94 871       | 10.2% | 59 306       | 6.4% | 879 473      | 94.9%  | 926 548   | 31.2%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 19 334                                       | 6.1%    | 10 890       | 3.4%  | 10 551       | 3.3% | 278 088      | 87.2%  | 318 863   | 10.7%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 4 726  | 1.5%    | 9 208        | 3.0%  | 8 777        | 2.8% | 287 413      | 92.7%  | 310 124   | 10.4%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 2 709  | 1.4%    | 5 174        | 2.6%  | 4 999        | 2.5% | 187 499      | 93.6%  | 200 380   | 6.7%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | -  | -       | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -         | -      | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | -  | -       | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -         | -      | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -       | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -         | -      | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Other   | -  | -       | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -         | -      | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | 76 748                                       | 2.6%    | 111 025      | 3.7%  | 96 534       | 3.2% | 2 687 362    | 90.4%  | 2 971 670 | 100.0% | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |         |              |       |              |      |              |        |           |        |   |   |                      |
| Organs of State   | (1 554)                                      | (4.7%)  | 5 072        | 15.5% | 2 491        | 7.6% | 26 710       | 81.6%  | 32 719    | 1.1%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Commercial  | 31 001                                       | 10.5%   | 19 149       | 6.5%  | 12 911       | 4.4% | 233 159      | 78.7%  | 296 219   | 10.0%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Households  | 55 005                                       | 2.1%    | 86 082       | 3.3%  | 80 494       | 3.1% | 2 394 281    | 91.5%  | 2 615 862 | 88.0%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Other   | (7 703)                                      | (28.7%) | 723          | 2.7%  | 638          | 2.4% | 33 212       | 123.6% | 26 869    | 9.0%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | 76 748                                       | 2.6%    | 111 025      | 3.7%  | 96 534       | 3.2% | 2 687 362    | 90.4%  | 2 971 670 | 100.0% | -                                       | - | -                    |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |        | 31 - 60 Days |       | 61 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |        | Total     |        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|-----------|--------|
|                         | Amount                       | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %      | Amount    | %      |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |        |              |       |              |      |              |        |           |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 151                          | -      | 74 571       | 5.0%  | 78 139       | 5.2% | 1 336 129    | 89.7%  | 1 488 990 | 79.3%  |
| Bulk Water              | -                            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | 155 446      | 100.0% | 155 446   | 8.3%   |
| PAYE deductions         | 11 556                       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | 11 556    | 6%     |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -         | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 10 355                       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | 10 355    | 6%     |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -         | -      |
| Trade Creditors         | 4 577                        | 2.2%   | 83 767       | 40.8% | 7 176        | 3.5% | 109 772      | 53.5%  | 205 293   | 10.9%  |
| Auditor-General         | -                            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | 5 539        | 100.0% | 5 539     | 3%     |
| Other                   | -                            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -         | -      |
| <b>Total</b>            | 26 640                       | 1.4%   | 158 338      | 8.4%  | 85 316       | 4.5% | 1 606 886    | 85.6%  | 1 877 179 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |                   |              |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr H. S. Maysela  | 013 690 6208 |
| Financial Manager | Ms J P Hlatshwayo | 013 690 6241 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 1 409 357          | 1 459 687        | 397 365            | 28.2%                            | 433 300            | 30.7%                            | 611 199            | 41.9%                         | 1 441 865          | 98.8%                                     | 352 825            | 77.7%                                     | 73.2%                          |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 322 145            | 325 552          | 83 002             | 25.8%                            | 83 053             | 25.8%                            | 83 066             | 25.5%                         | 249 121            | 76.5%                                     | 85 748             | 71.9%                                     | (3.1%)                         |  |
| Service charges                                  | 745 091            | 752 332          | 210 944            | 28.3%                            | 181 288            | 24.3%                            | 177 403            | 23.6%                         | 569 635            | 75.7%                                     | 202 824            | 85.8%                                     | (12.5%)                        |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 92 927             | 124 664          | 16 292             | 17.5%                            | 16 694             | 18.0%                            | 276 090            | 221.5%                        | 309 076            | 247.9%                                    | 19 714             | 40.6%                                     | 1 300.5%                       |  |
| Government - operating                           | 162 865            | 165 884          | 67 099             | 41.2%                            | 115 781            | 71.1%                            | 39 446             | 23.8%                         | 222 325            | 134.0%                                    | 35 853             | 99.8%                                     | 10.0%                          |  |
| Government - capital                             | 52 305             | 52 787           | 10 415             | 19.9%                            | 22 573             | 43.2%                            | 20 800             | 39.4%                         | 53 788             | 101.9%                                    | 4 164              | 37.3%                                     | 399.5%                         |  |
| Interest   | 34 024             | 38 468           | 9 613              | 28.3%                            | 13 912             | 40.9%                            | 14 395             | 37.4%                         | 37 920             | 98.6%                                     | 4 521              | 77.1%                                     | 218.4%                         |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (1 241 535)        | (1 276 622)      | (266 244)          | 21.4%                            | (268 789)          | 21.6%                            | (191 338)          | 15.0%                         | (726 370)          | 56.9%                                     | (257 696)          | 73.5%                                     | (25.8%)                        |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (1 220 231)        | (1 260 532)      | (266 064)          | 21.8%                            | (264 707)          | 21.7%                            | (191 031)          | 15.2%                         | (721 801)          | 57.3%                                     | (259 513)          | 74.4%                                     | (26.4%)                        |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (19 309)           | (14 095)         | -                  | -                                | (3 217)            | 16.7%                            | 0                  | -                             | (3 220)            | 22.8%                                     | -                  | -   | 19.0%                          |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (1 995)            | (1 995)          | (180)              | 9.0%                             | (84)               | 4.2%                             | (200)              | 15.3%                         | (1 349)            | 67.6%                                     | 1 617              | 79.2%                                     | (116.8%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>167 823</b>     | <b>183 065</b>   | <b>131 121</b>     | <b>78.1%</b>                     | <b>164 512</b>     | <b>98.0%</b>                     | <b>419 861</b>     | <b>229.4%</b>                 | <b>715 494</b>     | <b>390.8%</b>                             | <b>95 129</b>      | <b>103.0%</b>                             | <b>341.4%</b>                  |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 17 945             | (65)             | 216 000            | 1 203.7%                         | (199 932)          | (1 114.2%)                       | 112 000            | (203 636.4%)                  | 128 068            | (232 851.6%)                              | -                  | 31.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | (58)               | (55)             | -                  | -                                | 68                 | (123.8%)                         | -                  | -                             | 68                 | (124.4%)                                  | -                  | 63.8%                                     | -                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in non-current debtors       | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in non-current receivables   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | 18 000             | -                | 216 000            | 1 200.0%                         | (200 000)          | (1 111.1%)                       | 112 000            | -                             | 128 000            | -   | -                  | 31.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Payments   | (282 175)          | (290 154)        | (26 134)           | 9.3%                             | (67 774)           | 24.0%                            | (62 873)           | 21.7%                         | (156 783)          | 54.0%                                     | (52 179)           | 36.1%                                     | 20.5%                          |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (282 175)          | (290 154)        | (26 134)           | 9.3%                             | (67 774)           | 24.0%                            | (62 873)           | 21.7%                         | (156 783)          | 54.0%                                     | (52 179)           | 36.1%                                     | 20.5%                          |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(264 230)</b>   | <b>(290 209)</b> | <b>189 864</b>     | <b>(71.9%)</b>                   | <b>(267 706)</b>   | <b>101.3%</b>                    | <b>49 127</b>      | <b>(16.9%)</b>                | <b>(28 714)</b>    | <b>9.9%</b>                               | <b>(52 179)</b>    | <b>39.6%</b>                              | <b>(194.2%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 140 556            | 133 593          | 788                | .6%                              | 265                | .2%                              | 1 146              | .9%                           | 2 199              | 1.6%                                      | 2 398              | 174.8%                                    | (52.2%)                        |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | 134 790            | 129 827          | -                  | -                                | 265                | 4.6%                             | 1 146              | 30.4%                         | 2 199              | 58.4%                                     | 2 398              | 174.8%                                    | (52.2%)                        |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 5 766              | 3 766            | 788                | 13.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (11 443)           | (11 443)         | -                  | -                                | (5 574)            | 48.7%                            | -                  | -                             | (5 574)            | 48.7%                                     | -                  | 30.0%                                     | -                              |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (11 443)           | (11 443)         | -                  | -                                | (5 574)            | 48.7%                            | -                  | -                             | (5 574)            | 48.7%                                     | -                  | 30.0%                                     | -                              |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>129 113</b>     | <b>122 150</b>   | <b>788</b>         | <b>.6%</b>                       | <b>(5 309)</b>     | <b>(4.1%)</b>                    | <b>1 146</b>       | <b>.9%</b>                    | <b>(3 375)</b>     | <b>(2.8%)</b>                             | <b>2 398</b>       | <b>(6.6%)</b>                             | <b>(52.2%)</b>                 |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>32 706</b>      | <b>15 005</b>    | <b>321 773</b>     | <b>983.8%</b>                    | <b>(108 503)</b>   | <b>(331.8%)</b>                  | <b>470 135</b>     | <b>3 133.1%</b>               | <b>683 405</b>     | <b>4 554.4%</b>                           | <b>45 347</b>      | <b>2 776.0%</b>                           | <b>936.8%</b>                  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin          | 23 499             | 83 902           | 84 129             | 358.0%                           | 405 902            | 1 727.3%                         | 297 399            | 354.5%                        | 84 129             | 100.3%                                    | 170 518            | 100.0%                                    | 74.4%                          |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end            | 56 205             | 98 907           | 405 902            | 722.2%                           | 297 399            | 529.1%                           | 767 534            | 776.0%                        | 767 534            | 776.0%                                    | 215 865            | 252.5%                                    | 255.6%                         |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |             | 31 - 60 Days  |              | 61 - 90 Days    |                | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |      |        | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|------|--------|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount          | %              | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount                                  | %    | Amount |                      |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |             |               |              |                 |                |               |              |               |               |   |      |        |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | (433)  | (11.5%)     | 4 289         | 113.6%       | (4 807)         | (127.3%)       | 4 727         | 125.2%       | 3 776         | 6.1%          | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 1 735  | 24.7%       | 15 367        | 218.6%       | (9 940)         | (141.7%)       | (113)         | (1.6%)       | 7 030         | 11.4%         | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | (789)  | (6.9%)      | 14 795        | 129.8%       | (15 598)        | (136.8%)       | 12 992        | 114.0%       | 11 399        | 18.5%         | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | (242)  | (10.7%)     | 3 061         | 135.3%       | (3 073)         | (135.9%)       | 2 517         | 111.3%       | 2 262         | 3.7%          | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | (251)  | (10.2%)     | 3 392         | 138.1%       | (3 193)         | (130.0%)       | 2 509         | 102.1%       | 2 457         | 4.0%          | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | (0)  | (.0%)       | 39            | 83.9%        | 3               | 5.8%           | 5             | 10.8%        | 47            | 1.1%          | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts   | 0  | -           | 323           | 6.8%         | -               | -              | 287           | 6.0%         | 4 149         | 87.2%         | 4 759                                   | 7.7% | -      | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -           | -             | -            | -               | -              | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| Other   | 1 732  | 5.8%        | 5 377         | 18.1%        | 975             | 3.3%           | 21 481        | 72.8%        | 29 745        | 48.4%         | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>1 751</b>                                 | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>46 643</b> | <b>75.8%</b> | <b>(35 366)</b> | <b>(57.5%)</b> | <b>48 467</b> | <b>78.8%</b> | <b>61 496</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |             |               |              |                 |                |               |              |               |               |   |      |        |                      |
| Organs of State   | (1)  | (.1%)       | 1 778         | 94.6%        | 490             | 26.1%          | (388)         | (20.6%)      | 1 879         | 3.1%          | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| Commercial  | 547  | 1.3%        | 26 832        | 63.0%        | (2 439)         | (5.7%)         | 17 636        | 41.4%        | 42 576        | 69.2%         | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| Households  | (450)  | (11.4%)     | 17 730        | 45.5%        | (33 748)        | (859.5%)       | 20 394        | 519.4%       | 3 927         | 6.4%          | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| Other   | 1 655  | 12.6%       | 303           | 2.3%         | 330             | 2.5%           | 10 825        | 82.6%        | 13 114        | 21.3%         | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>1 751</b>                                 | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>46 643</b> | <b>75.8%</b> | <b>(35 366)</b> | <b>(57.5%)</b> | <b>48 467</b> | <b>78.8%</b> | <b>61 496</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                                       | -    | -      | -                    |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |               | 31 - 60 Days |          | 61 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total          |               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
|                         | Amount                       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount         | %             |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity        | 32 257                       | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 32 257         | 24.9%         |
| Bulk Water              | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| PAYE deductions         | 5 880                        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 5 880          | 4.5%          |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Trade Creditors         | 91 194                       | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 91 194         | 70.4%         |
| Auditor-General         | 34                           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 34             | -             |
| Other                   | 191                          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 191            | 1.1%          |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>129 557</b>               | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>129 557</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Bheki Kherisa     | 013 249 7263 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Elmarl Wassermann | 013 249 7106 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**MPUMALANGA: CITY OF MBOMBELA (MP326)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>2 734 077</b>   | <b>2 705 736</b> | <b>714 152</b>     | <b>26.1%</b>                     | <b>687 973</b>     | <b>25.2%</b>                     | <b>606 123</b>     | <b>22.4%</b>                  | <b>2 008 248</b>   | <b>74.2%</b>                              | <b>624 119</b>     | <b>71.2%</b>                              | <b>(2.9%)</b>                  |  |
| Property rates   | 513 667            | 513 667          | 114 495            | 22.3%                            | 116 529            | 22.7%                            | 123 026            | 24.0%                         | 354 050            | 68.9%                                     | 103 699            | 68.7%                                     | 18.6%                          |  |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 941 132            | 941 086          | 233 049            | 24.8%                            | 211 321            | 22.5%                            | 213 318            | 22.7%                         | 657 688            | 69.9%                                     | 205 482            | 63.4%                                     | 3.8%                           |  |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 96 812             | 97 858           | 24 616             | 25.4%                            | 24 141             | 24.9%                            | 23 532             | 24.0%                         | 72 289             | 73.9%                                     | 22 169             | 73.9%                                     | 6.1%                           |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 29 581             | 30 581           | 7 106              | 24.0%                            | 7 256              | 24.5%                            | 6 971              | 22.8%                         | 21 333             | 69.8%                                     | 6 631              | 71.3%                                     | 5.1%                           |  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 111 002            | 108 002          | 25 270             | 22.8%                            | 25 555             | 23.0%                            | 25 626             | 23.7%                         | 76 450             | 70.8%                                     | 23 161             | 69.2%                                     | 10.6%                          |  |
| Service charges - other  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 22 876             | 19 306           | 1 496              | 6.5%                             | 1 534              | 6.7%                             | 1 542              | 8.0%                          | 4 572              | 23.7%                                     | 6 114              | 50.3%                                     | (74.8%)                        |  |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 8 946              | 7 946            | 338                | 3.8%                             | 345                | 3.9%                             | 1 745              | 22.0%                         | 2 428              | 30.6%                                     | 470                | 13.5%                                     | 271.0%                         |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 26 235             | 29 235           | 9 347              | 35.6%                            | 9 781              | 37.3%                            | 11 007             | 37.6%                         | 30 135             | 103.1%                                    | 7 182              | 80.5%                                     | 53.3%                          |  |
| Dividends received   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Fines  | 29 944             | 14 944           | 324                | 1.1%                             | 1 299              | 4.3%                             | 441                | 3.0%                          | 2 064              | 13.8%                                     | 1 034              | 10.7%                                     | (57.3%)                        |  |
| Licences and permits   | 4 925              | 188 186          | -                  | -                                | 9 501              | 192.9%                           | 34 393             | 18.3%                         | 43 895             | 23.3%                                     | 0                  | -   | 38 214 885.6%                  |  |
| Agency services  | 189 601            | -                | 38 474             | 20.3%                            | 38 474             | 20.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 39 947             | -   | 43 816             | 61.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 695 668            | 695 668          | 253 925            | 36.5%                            | 235 422            | 33.9%                            | 151 316            | 21.8%                         | 640 963            | 92.1%                                     | 197 372            | 102.4%                                    | (23.3%)                        |  |
| Other own revenue  | 63 689             | 59 260           | 5 714              | 9.0%                             | 6 614              | 10.4%                            | 13 206             | 22.3%                         | 25 533             | 43.1%                                     | 6 990              | 24.1%                                     | 88.9%                          |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>2 682 858</b>   | <b>2 964 422</b> | <b>403 683</b>     | <b>15.0%</b>                     | <b>584 676</b>     | <b>21.8%</b>                     | <b>613 905</b>     | <b>20.7%</b>                  | <b>1 602 264</b>   | <b>54.0%</b>                              | <b>646 086</b>     | <b>68.7%</b>                              | <b>(5.0%)</b>                  |  |
| Employment related costs   | 731 161            | 758 204          | 181 717            | 24.9%                            | 187 341            | 25.4%                            | 215 143            | 28.4%                         | 584 201            | 77.1%                                     | 181 868            | 74.7%                                     | 18.3%                          |  |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 39 598             | 39 598           | 2 918              | 7.4%                             | 14 510             | 36.6%                            | 9 319              | 23.5%                         | 26 746             | 67.5%                                     | 9 000              | 68.6%                                     | 3.5%                           |  |
| Debt impairment  | 57 987             | 73 986           | -                  | -                                | 21 786             | 37.6%                            | 10 893             | 14.7%                         | 32 679             | 44.2%                                     | 20 287             | 66.6%                                     | (46.3%)                        |  |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 260 361            | 514 816          | 9                  | -                                | 166                | 1.1%                             | 10                 | -                             | 185                | -   | 59 843             | 62.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Finance charges  | 25 770             | 19 801           | -                  | -                                | 33                 | 0.1%                             | 8 466              | 42.8%                         | 8 499              | 42.9%                                     | 9 202              | 75.1%                                     | (8.0%)                         |  |
| Bulk purchases   | 640 935            | 686 113          | 132 896            | 19.2%                            | 182 785            | 28.5%                            | 163 740            | 23.9%                         | 469 422            | 68.4%                                     | 207 115            | 70.8%                                     | (20.9%)                        |  |
| Other materials  | 54 944             | 51 865           | 4 857              | 8.9%                             | 13 244             | 24.1%                            | 8 635              | 16.8%                         | 26 737             | 51.6%                                     | 9 959              | 45.2%                                     | (13.3%)                        |  |
| Contracted services  | 442 303            | 493 594          | 27 128             | 6.1%                             | 108 509            | 24.5%                            | 121 546            | 24.6%                         | 257 183            | 52.1%                                     | 116 967            | 56.7%                                     | 3.9%                           |  |
| Transfers and grants   | 37 196             | 42 210           | 3 251              | 8.7%                             | 6 273              | 16.9%                            | 2 516              | 6.0%                          | 12 040             | 28.5%                                     | 15 825             | 78.5%                                     | (84.1%)                        |  |
| Other expenditure  | 392 703            | 284 453          | 60 907             | 15.5%                            | 50 030             | 12.7%                            | 73 637             | 25.9%                         | 184 573            | 64.9%                                     | 16 019             | 76.6%                                     | 359.7%                         |  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>51 219</b>      | <b>(258 686)</b> | <b>310 470</b>     |                                  | <b>103 296</b>     |                                  | <b>(7 782)</b>     |                               | <b>405 983</b>     |   | <b>(21 966)</b>    |   |                                |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 597 302            | 584 710          | 1 546              | 3%                               | 52 956             | 8.9%                             | 217 613            | 37.2%                         | 272 115            | 46.5%                                     | 13 976             | 9.2%                                      | 1 457.0%                       |  |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Contributed assets   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>648 521</b>     | <b>325 825</b>   | <b>312 015</b>     |                                  | <b>156 252</b>     |                                  | <b>209 831</b>     |                               | <b>678 098</b>     |   | <b>(7 990)</b>     |   |                                |  |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>648 521</b>     | <b>325 825</b>   | <b>312 015</b>     |                                  | <b>156 252</b>     |                                  | <b>209 831</b>     |                               | <b>678 098</b>     |   | <b>(7 990)</b>     |   |                                |  |
| Attributable to minorities   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>648 521</b>     | <b>325 825</b>   | <b>312 015</b>     |                                  | <b>156 252</b>     |                                  | <b>209 831</b>     |                               | <b>678 098</b>     |   | <b>(7 990)</b>     |   |                                |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                           | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>648 521</b>     | <b>325 825</b>   | <b>312 015</b>     |                                  | <b>156 252</b>     |                                  | <b>209 831</b>     |                               | <b>678 098</b>     |   | <b>(7 990)</b>     |   |                                |  |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Source of Finance</b>                           | <b>607 134</b>     | <b>612 979</b>  | <b>13 093</b>      | <b>2.2%</b>                      | <b>168 520</b>     | <b>27.8%</b>                     | <b>107 804</b>     | <b>17.6%</b>                  | <b>289 417</b>     | <b>47.2%</b>                              | <b>84 429</b>      | <b>50.5%</b>                              | <b>27.7%</b>                   |
| National Government                                | 515 929            | 505 100         | 11 446             | 2.2%                             | 164 109            | 31.8%                            | 94 572             | 18.7%                         | 270 126            | 53.5%                                     | 72 902             | 53.9%                                     | 29.7%                          |
| Provincial Government                              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 23.3%                                     | -                              |
| District Municipality                              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other transfers and grants                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>              | <b>515 929</b>     | <b>505 100</b>  | <b>11 446</b>      | <b>2.2%</b>                      | <b>164 109</b>     | <b>31.8%</b>                     | <b>94 572</b>      | <b>18.7%</b>                  | <b>270 126</b>     | <b>53.5%</b>                              | <b>72 902</b>      | <b>52.7%</b>                              | <b>29.7%</b>                   |
| Borrowing  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internally generated funds                         | 82 446             | 100 525         | 1 648              | 2.0%                             | 4 411              | 5.4%                             | 13 233             | 13.2%                         | 19 291             | 19.2%                                     | 11 528             | 42.8%                                     | 14.8%                          |
| Public contributions and donations                 | 8 759              | 7 354           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | 3.1%                           |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b> | <b>607 134</b>     | <b>612 979</b>  | <b>13 093</b>      | <b>2.2%</b>                      | <b>168 520</b>     | <b>27.8%</b>                     | <b>107 804</b>     | <b>17.6%</b>                  | <b>289 417</b>     | <b>47.2%</b>                              | <b>84 429</b>      | <b>50.5%</b>                              | <b>27.7%</b>                   |
| <b>Governance and Administration</b>               | <b>39 128</b>      | <b>39 631</b>   | <b>1 648</b>       | <b>4.2%</b>                      | <b>1 373</b>       | <b>3.5%</b>                      | <b>948</b>         | <b>2.4%</b>                   | <b>3 968</b>       | <b>10.0%</b>                              | <b>2 197</b>       | <b>22.7%</b>                              | <b>(56.9%)</b>                 |
| Executive & Council                                | 10 247             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Budget & Treasury Office                           | 28 780             | 3 637           | 1 648              | 5.7%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 648              | 45.3%                                     | -                  | 12.9%                                     | -                              |
| Corporate Services                                 | -                  | 35 993          | -                  | -                                | 1 373              | -                                | 948                | 2.6%                          | 2 321              | 6.4%                                      | 2 197              | -   | (56.9%)                        |
| <b>Community and Public Safety</b>                 | <b>34 269</b>      | <b>16 654</b>   | <b>(425)</b>       | <b>(1.2%)</b>                    | <b>1 457</b>       | <b>4.3%</b>                      | <b>3 237</b>       | <b>19.4%</b>                  | <b>4 269</b>       | <b>25.6%</b>                              | <b>1 921</b>       | <b>60.9%</b>                              | <b>68.5%</b>                   |
| Community & Social Services                        | 19 288             | 8 254           | -                  | -                                | 1 032              | 5.3%                             | 2 171              | 26.3%                         | 3 203              | 38.8%                                     | 40                 | 97.8%                                     | 5 320.2%                       |
| Sport And Recreation                               | 8 971              | 6 838           | (425)              | (4.7%)                           | 425                | 4.7%                             | 103                | 1.5%                          | 103                | 1.5%                                      | 1 100              | 25.0%                                     | (90.7%)                        |
| Public Safety                                      | 3 821              | 1 562           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 964                | 61.7%                         | 964                | 61.7%                                     | 781                | 72.7%                                     | 23.5%                          |
| Housing  | 2 190              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Health   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>         | <b>329 303</b>     | <b>325 828</b>  | <b>10 410</b>      | <b>3.2%</b>                      | <b>89 465</b>      | <b>27.2%</b>                     | <b>55 593</b>      | <b>17.1%</b>                  | <b>155 468</b>     | <b>47.7%</b>                              | <b>59 786</b>      | <b>79.5%</b>                              | <b>(7.0%)</b>                  |
| Planning and Development                           | 40 106             | 41 771          | 548                | 1.4%                             | 822                | 2.0%                             | 16 653             | 39.9%                         | 18 023             | 43.1%                                     | 14 243             | 391.0%                                    | 16.9%                          |
| Road Transport                                     | 289 197            | 284 057         | 9 862              | 3.4%                             | 88 644             | 30.7%                            | 38 939             | 13.7%                         | 137 445            | 48.4%                                     | 45 543             | 62.9%                                     | (14.5%)                        |
| Environmental Protection                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Trading Services</b>                            | <b>204 434</b>     | <b>225 297</b>  | <b>786</b>         | <b>4%</b>                        | <b>75 232</b>      | <b>36.8%</b>                     | <b>46 879</b>      | <b>20.8%</b>                  | <b>122 898</b>     | <b>54.5%</b>                              | <b>20 526</b>      | <b>31.0%</b>                              | <b>128.4%</b>                  |
| Electricity  | 35 667             | 36 995          | -                  | -                                | 7 466              | 20.9%                            | 7 578              | 20.5%                         | 15 024             | 40.7%                                     | 2 620              | 65.0%                                     | 168.7%                         |
| Water  | 138 829            | 138 347         | -                  | -                                | 63 776             | 45.9%                            | 21 247             | 15.4%                         | 85 022             | 61.5%                                     | 14 260             | 26.5%                                     | 49.0%                          |
| Waste Water Management                             | 27 425             | 42 798          | 786                | 2.9%                             | 4 011              | 14.6%                            | 18 055             | 42.2%                         | 22 851             | 53.4%                                     | 3 374              | 24.8%                                     | 435.2%                         |
| Waste Management                                   | 2 512              | 7 256           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 72                 | 11.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Other</b>                                       | <b>-</b>           | <b>5 569</b>    | <b>675</b>         |                                  | <b>992</b>         |                                  | <b>1 148</b>       | <b>20.6%</b>                  | <b>2 815</b>       | <b>50.5%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>249.0%</b>                             | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | 3 273 393          | 3 128 737       | 878 666            | 26.8%                            | 646 928            | 19.8%                            | 540 404            | 17.3%                         | 2 065 998          | 66.0%                                     | 778 646            | 89.8%                                     | (30.6%)                        |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 493 120            | 487 983         | 103 685            | 21.0%                            | 145 288            | 29.5%                            | 122 776            | 25.2%                         | 371 749            | 76.2%                                     | 114 439            | 81.3%                                     | 7.3%                           |  |
| Service charges                                  | 1 160 748          | 1 170 333       | 228 390            | 19.7%                            | 220 957            | 19.0%                            | 213 109            | 18.2%                         | 662 457            | 56.6%                                     | 228 145            | 62.1%                                     | (6.6%)                         |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 296 621            | 243 962         | 43 267             | 14.6%                            | 54 561             | 18.4%                            | 49 185             | 20.2%                         | 147 013            | 60.3%                                     | 48 102             | 48.5%                                     | 2.3%                           |  |
| Government - operating                           | 495 668            | 614 568         | 239 345            | 34.4%                            | 162 313            | 23.3%                            | 152 169            | 24.8%                         | 553 827            | 90.1%                                     | 144 711            | 124.6%                                    | 5.2%                           |  |
| Government - capital                             | 597 302            | 584 710         | 263 979            | 44.2%                            | 63 809             | 10.7%                            | 2 057              | 4%                            | 329 845            | 56.4%                                     | 243 008            | 126.4%                                    | (99.2%)                        |  |
| Interest   | 29 934             | 27 181          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 108              | 4.1%                          | 1 108              | 4.1%                                      | 241                | 1.6%                                      | 359.6%                         |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (2 903 170)        | (2 375 838)     | (699 804)          | 24.1%                            | (541 833)          | 18.7%                            | (571 307)          | 24.0%                         | (1 812 945)        | 76.3%                                     | (666 794)          | 101.6%                                    | (14.3%)                        |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (2 840 203)        | (2 313 827)     | (699 222)          | 24.6%                            | (524 855)          | 18.5%                            | (513 305)          | 22.2%                         | (1 737 382)        | 75.1%                                     | (647 014)          | 103.8%                                    | (20.7%)                        |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (25 779)           | (19 801)        | -                  | -                                | (15 392)           | 59.7%                            | (57 538)           | 290.8%                        | (72 929)           | 368.3%                                    | (18 025)           | 65.0%                                     | 219.2%                         |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (37 198)           | (42 210)        | (582)              | 1.6%                             | (1 587)            | 4.3%                             | (446)              | 1.1%                          | (2 433)            | 6.2%                                      | (1 755)            | 11.3%                                     | (73.6%)                        |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | 370 223            | 752 899         | 178 862            | 48.3%                            | 105 095            | 28.4%                            | (30 903)           | (4.1%)                        | 253 054            | 33.6%                                     | 111 852            | 63.9%                                     | (127.6%)                       |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | 339 892            | (57 246)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 220 632            | (176 506)       | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | 119 260            | 119 260         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (607 134)          | (551 681)       | -                  | -                                | (82 276)           | 13.6%                            | (106 638)          | 19.3%                         | (188 914)          | 34.2%                                     | (69 890)           | 43.4%                                     | 52.6%                          |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (607 134)          | (551 681)       | -                  | -                                | (82 276)           | 13.6%                            | (106 638)          | 19.3%                         | (188 914)          | 34.2%                                     | (69 890)           | 43.4%                                     | 52.6%                          |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | (267 242)          | (608 926)       | -                  | -                                | (82 276)           | 30.8%                            | (106 638)          | 17.5%                         | (188 914)          | 31.0%                                     | (69 890)           | 43.4%                                     | 52.6%                          |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (20 410)           | (20 410)        | -                  | -                                | (7 493)            | 36.7%                            | (6 183)            | 30.3%                         | (13 677)           | 67.0%                                     | (8 619)            | 17.8%                                     | (28.3%)                        |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (20 410)           | (20 410)        | -                  | -                                | (7 493)            | 36.7%                            | (6 183)            | 30.3%                         | (13 677)           | 67.0%                                     | (8 619)            | 17.8%                                     | (28.3%)                        |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | (20 410)           | (20 410)        | -                  | -                                | (7 493)            | 36.7%                            | (6 183)            | 30.3%                         | (13 677)           | 67.0%                                     | (8 619)            | 57.5%                                     | (28.3%)                        |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | 82 571             | 123 562         | 178 862            | 216.6%                           | 15 325             | 18.6%                            | (143 724)          | (116.3%)                      | 50 463             | 40.8%                                     | 33 344             | 184.6%                                    | (531.0%)                       |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin          | 127 296            | 23 864          | 23 864             | 18.7%                            | 202 726            | 159.3%                           | 218 052            | 913.7%                        | 23 864             | 100.0%                                    | 131 707            | 103.5%                                    | 65.6%                          |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end            | 209 867            | 147 426         | 202 726            | 96.6%                            | 218 052            | 103.9%                           | 74 327             | 50.4%                         | 74 327             | 50.4%                                     | 165 051            | 85.2%                                     | (55.0%)                        |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |       | 31 - 60 Days |    | 61 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |   | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|-------|--------------|----|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|---|---|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %     | Amount       | %  | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount                                  | % | Amount               |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |       |              |    |              |       |              |       |         |        |   |   |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 7 005  | 9.6%  | 12           | -  | 3 793        | 5.2%  | 62 375       | 85.2% | 73 185  | 11.8%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 51 422                                       | 50.4% | 118          | 1% | 11 018       | 10.8% | 39 431       | 38.7% | 101 989 | 16.4%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 27 011                                       | 13.2% | 156          | 1% | 11 888       | 5.8%  | 165 826      | 80.9% | 204 881 | 33.0%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 2 269  | 7.9%  | 5            | -  | 1 365        | 4.8%  | 24 980       | 87.3% | 28 618  | 4.6%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 7 225  | 8.8%  | 23           | -  | 3 577        | 4.3%  | 71 741       | 86.9% | 82 566  | 13.3%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | 350  | 3.9%  | -            | -  | 251          | 2.8%  | 8 343        | 93.3% | 8 943   | 1.4%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | 3 798  | 5.2%  | 3            | -  | 3 550        | 4.9%  | 65 377       | 89.9% | 72 728  | 11.7%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -     | -            | -  | -            | -     | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Other   | 2 117  | 4.4%  | 132          | 3% | 1 167        | 2.4%  | 44 251       | 92.8% | 47 747  | 7.7%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | 101 196                                      | 16.3% | 449          | 1% | 36 609       | 5.9%  | 482 423      | 77.7% | 620 678 | 100.0% | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |       |              |    |              |       |              |       |         |        |   |   |                      |
| Organs of State   | 8 944  | 11.8% | 70           | 1% | 6 584        | 8.7%  | 60 358       | 79.5% | 75 956  | 12.2%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Commercial  | 25 904                                       | 23.6% | 68           | 1% | 7 167        | 6.5%  | 76 850       | 69.9% | 109 989 | 17.7%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Households  | 63 587                                       | 15.0% | 310          | 1% | 22 435       | 5.3%  | 338 220      | 79.7% | 424 552 | 68.4%  | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Other   | 2 761  | 27.1% | 1            | -  | 423          | 4.2%  | 6 996        | 68.7% | 10 181  | 1.6%   | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | 101 196                                      | 16.3% | 449          | 1% | 36 609       | 5.9%  | 482 423      | 77.7% | 620 678 | 100.0% | -                                       | - | -                    |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |        | 31 - 60 Days |        | 61 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|
|                         | Amount                       | %      | Amount       | %      | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |        |              |        |              |      |              |       |         |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 2 065                        | 4.5%   | 30 825       | 66.8%  | 2 137        | 4.6% | 11 094       | 24.1% | 46 122  | 12.8%  |
| Bulk Water              | 66                           | 1%     | 4 256        | 8.0%   | -            | -    | 49 166       | 91.9% | 53 487  | 14.8%  |
| PAYE deductions         | -                            | -      | -            | -      | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -      | -            | -      | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -                            | -      | -            | -      | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| Loan repayments         | 23 126                       | 100.0% | -            | -      | -            | -    | -            | -     | 23 126  | 6.4%   |
| Trade Creditors         | 4 127                        | 67.9%  | 467          | 7.7%   | 132          | 2.2% | 1 356        | 22.3% | 4 082   | 1.7%   |
| Auditor-General         | -                            | -      | 2 986        | 100.0% | -            | -    | -            | -     | 2 986   | 8%     |
| Other                   | 19 257                       | 8.4%   | 24 134       | 10.5%  | 11 671       | 5.1% | 174 440      | 76.0% | 229 503 | 63.5%  |
| <b>Total</b>            | 48 641                       | 13.5%  | 62 668       | 17.3%  | 13 940       | 3.9% | 236 056      | 65.3% | 361 305 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |                          |              |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Neil Diamond (acting) | 013 759 2041 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Wiseman Khumalo       | 013 759 9060 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17<br>to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>1 944 729</b>   | <b>1 890 115</b> | <b>639 221</b>     | <b>32.9%</b>                     | <b>402 487</b>     | <b>20.7%</b>                     | <b>467 389</b>     | <b>24.7%</b>                  | <b>1 509 097</b>   | <b>79.8%</b>                              | <b>442 379</b>     | <b>77.9%</b>                              | <b>5.7%</b>                       |  |
| Property rates   | 511 595            | 511 595          | 259 378            | 50.7%                            | 84 095             | 16.4%                            | 77 457             | 15.1%                         | 420 929            | 82.3%                                     | 77 458             | 83.4%                                     | -                                 |  |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 711 106            | 671 106          | 171 870            | 24.2%                            | 133 053            | 18.7%                            | 178 459            | 26.6%                         | 483 382            | 72.0%                                     | 175 203            | 72.5%                                     | 1.9%                              |  |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 264 046            | 254 046          | 69 781             | 26.4%                            | 54 938             | 20.8%                            | 66 143             | 26.0%                         | 190 862            | 75.1%                                     | 65 831             | 80.2%                                     | 5%                                |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 59 482             | 60 582           | 15 989             | 26.9%                            | 16 142             | 27.1%                            | 16 172             | 26.7%                         | 48 304             | 79.7%                                     | 18 876             | 75.0%                                     | (14.3%)                           |  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 44 309             | 44 309           | 11 952             | 27.0%                            | 12 189             | 27.5%                            | 12 279             | 27.7%                         | 36 421             | 82.2%                                     | 14 082             | 74.6%                                     | (12.8%)                           |  |
| Service charges - other  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 11 115             | 11 115           | 2 543              | 23.1%                            | 2 567              | 23.1%                            | 2 459              | 23.9%                         | 7 790              | 70.1%                                     | 2 468              | 70.5%                                     | 7.7%                              |  |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 20 000             | 20 000           | 955                | 4.8%                             | 1 892              | 9.5%                             | 2 204              | 11.0%                         | 5 051              | 25.3%                                     | 3 116              | 27.8%                                     | (29.3%)                           |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 97 629             | 97 629           | 34 493             | 35.3%                            | 37 516             | 38.4%                            | 67 142             | 68.8%                         | 139 151            | 142.5%                                    | 31 673             | 83.3%                                     | 112.0%                            |  |
| Dividends received   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Fines  | 22 430             | 15 430           | 894                | 4.0%                             | 1 510              | 6.7%                             | 1 014              | 6.6%                          | 3 418              | 22.2%                                     | 698                | 14.3%                                     | 45.2%                             |  |
| Licences and permits   | 2 905              | 2 905            | 3 904              | 134.4%                           | 2 841              | 97.8%                            | (1 377)            | (47.4%)                       | 5 368              | 184.8%                                    | 931                | 67.8%                                     | (247.9%)                          |  |
| Agency services  | -                  | 4 000            | 966                | -                                | 1 355              | -                                | 1 385              | 34.6%                         | 3 786              | 92.6%                                     | 1 437              | 89.2%                                     | (16.8%)                           |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 173 256            | 175 342          | 62 871             | 36.3%                            | 48 189             | 27.8%                            | 37 745             | 21.5%                         | 148 805            | 84.9%                                     | 40 434             | 90.3%                                     | (6.7%)                            |  |
| Other own revenue  | 26 855             | 22 055           | 3 606              | 13.4%                            | 3 809              | 14.2%                            | 6 107              | 27.7%                         | 13 522             | 61.3%                                     | 8 533              | 92.9%                                     | (28.4%)                           |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 389              | -   | 1 637              | -   | (100.0%)                          |  |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>1 936 491</b>   | <b>1 957 812</b> | <b>560 073</b>     | <b>28.9%</b>                     | <b>409 197</b>     | <b>21.1%</b>                     | <b>362 521</b>     | <b>18.5%</b>                  | <b>1 331 791</b>   | <b>68.0%</b>                              | <b>353 444</b>     | <b>65.8%</b>                              | <b>2.6%</b>                       |  |
| Employer related costs   | 679 381            | 679 381          | 145 851            | 21.5%                            | 164 596            | 24.2%                            | 151 469            | 22.3%                         | 461 916            | 68.0%                                     | 141 625            | 68.5%                                     | 7.0%                              |  |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 27 675             | 27 675           | 5 473              | 19.8%                            | 6 455              | 23.3%                            | 8 325              | 30.1%                         | 20 253             | 73.2%                                     | 8 232              | 70.7%                                     | 1.1%                              |  |
| Debt impairment  | 203 000            | 203 000          | 203 000            | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                                | 8 024              | 4.0%                          | 211 024            | 104.0%                                    | -                  | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                          |  |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 67 510             | 67 510           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Finance charges  | 26 812             | 26 812           | -                  | -                                | 13 622             | 50.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 13 622             | 50.8%                                     | -                  | 50.9%                                     | -                                 |  |
| Bulk purchases   | 524 000            | 524 000          | 115 182            | 22.0%                            | 116 358            | 22.2%                            | 119 591            | 22.8%                         | 351 130            | 67.0%                                     | 122 848            | 67.0%                                     | (2.7%)                            |  |
| Other Materials  | 139 921            | 143 117          | 27 317             | 19.5%                            | 34 689             | 24.8%                            | 29 057             | 20.3%                         | 91 063             | 63.6%                                     | 23 155             | 53.2%                                     | 25.5%                             |  |
| Contracted services  | 44 219             | 57 174           | 9 410              | 21.3%                            | 11 421             | 25.8%                            | 17 393             | 30.4%                         | 38 224             | 66.9%                                     | 12 154             | 60.8%                                     | 43.1%                             |  |
| Transfers and grants   | 9 470              | 9 490            | 3 649              | 38.5%                            | 4 222              | 44.6%                            | 1 382              | 14.6%                         | 9 254              | 97.5%                                     | 9 261              | 48.2%                                     | (85.1%)                           |  |
| Other expenditure  | 214 502            | 219 653          | 50 191             | 23.4%                            | 57 835             | 27.0%                            | 27 280             | 12.4%                         | 135 306            | 61.6%                                     | 36 169             | 58.3%                                     | (24.6%)                           |  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>8 238</b>       | <b>(67 697)</b>  | <b>79 148</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(6 711)</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>104 868</b>     | <b>-</b>                      | <b>177 306</b>     | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>88 936</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                          |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 159 589            | 223 132          | -                  | -                                | 3 500              | 2.2%                             | -                  | -                             | 3 500              | 1.6%                                      | -                  | -   | 2%                                |  |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Contributed assets   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>167 827</b>     | <b>155 435</b>   | <b>79 148</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(3 211)</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>104 868</b>     | <b>-</b>                      | <b>180 806</b>     | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>88 936</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                          |  |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>167 827</b>     | <b>155 435</b>   | <b>79 148</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(3 211)</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>104 868</b>     | <b>-</b>                      | <b>180 806</b>     | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>88 936</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                          |  |
| Attributable to minorities   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>167 827</b>     | <b>155 435</b>   | <b>79 148</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(3 211)</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>104 868</b>     | <b>-</b>                      | <b>180 806</b>     | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>88 936</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                          |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                           | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>167 827</b>     | <b>155 435</b>   | <b>79 148</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(3 211)</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>104 868</b>     | <b>-</b>                      | <b>180 806</b>     | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>88 936</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                          |  |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17<br>to Q3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| <b>Source of Finance</b>                           | <b>232 066</b>     | <b>313 941</b>  | <b>17 876</b>      | <b>7.7%</b>                      | <b>58 985</b>      | <b>25.4%</b>                     | <b>69 485</b>      | <b>22.1%</b>                  | <b>146 347</b>     | <b>46.6%</b>                              | <b>12 322</b>      | <b>37.6%</b>                              | <b>463.9%</b>                     |
| National Government                                | 159 589            | 208 826         | 11 455             | 7.2%                             | 39 744             | 24.9%                            | 54 494             | 26.1%                         | 105 693            | 50.6%                                     | 7 061              | 34.2%                                     | 671.7%                            |
| Provincial Government                              | -                  | 14 306          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 301                | 30.3%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| District Municipality                              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 348                | 64.5%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Other transfers and grants                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>              | <b>159 589</b>     | <b>223 132</b>  | <b>11 455</b>      | <b>7.2%</b>                      | <b>39 744</b>      | <b>24.9%</b>                     | <b>54 494</b>      | <b>24.4%</b>                  | <b>105 693</b>     | <b>47.4%</b>                              | <b>7 710</b>       | <b>34.5%</b>                              | <b>606.8%</b>                     |
| Borrowing  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Internally generated funds                         | 72 476             | 90 809          | 6 421              | 8.9%                             | 19 241             | 26.5%                            | 14 991             | 16.5%                         | 40 653             | 44.8%                                     | 4 612              | 43.7%                                     | 225.1%                            |
| Public contributions and donations                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b> | <b>232 066</b>     | <b>313 941</b>  | <b>17 876</b>      | <b>7.7%</b>                      | <b>58 985</b>      | <b>25.4%</b>                     | <b>69 485</b>      | <b>22.1%</b>                  | <b>146 347</b>     | <b>46.6%</b>                              | <b>12 322</b>      | <b>37.6%</b>                              | <b>463.9%</b>                     |
| <b>Governance and Administration</b>               | <b>12 000</b>      | <b>18 046</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>1 631</b>       | <b>13.6%</b>                     | <b>1 576</b>       | <b>8.7%</b>                   | <b>3 207</b>       | <b>17.8%</b>                              | <b>344</b>         | <b>3.0%</b>                               | <b>358.1%</b>                     |
| Executive & Council                                | 10 000             | 11 154          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Budget & Treasury Office                           | 2 000              | 6 893           | -                  | -                                | 1 631              | 81.5%                            | 1 576              | 22.9%                         | 3 207              | 46.5%                                     | 344                | 11.0%                                     | 358.1%                            |
| Corporate Services                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Community and Public Safety</b>                 | <b>16 695</b>      | <b>19 542</b>   | <b>1 254</b>       | <b>7.5%</b>                      | <b>1 461</b>       | <b>8.8%</b>                      | <b>740</b>         | <b>3.8%</b>                   | <b>3 455</b>       | <b>17.7%</b>                              | <b>2 213</b>       | <b>207.9%</b>                             | <b>(66.6%)</b>                    |
| Community & Social Services                        | 9 809              | 10 279          | 1 254              | 12.8%                            | 1 461              | 14.9%                            | 740                | 7.2%                          | 3 455              | 33.6%                                     | 2 213              | 246.5%                                    | (66.6%)                           |
| Sport And Recreation                               | 6 886              | 9 263           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Public Safety                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Housing  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Health   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>         | <b>53 726</b>      | <b>115 438</b>  | <b>12 145</b>      | <b>22.6%</b>                     | <b>29 506</b>      | <b>54.9%</b>                     | <b>35 004</b>      | <b>30.3%</b>                  | <b>76 656</b>      | <b>66.4%</b>                              | <b>4 284</b>       | <b>39.9%</b>                              | <b>717.2%</b>                     |
| Planning and Development                           | 2 800              | 2 000           | 767                | 27.4%                            | -                  | -                                | 46                 | 2.3%                          | 813                | 40.6%                                     | 638                | -   | (92.8%)                           |
| Road Transport                                     | 50 926             | 113 438         | 11 378             | 22.3%                            | 29 506             | 57.9%                            | 34 958             | 30.8%                         | 75 843             | 66.9%                                     | 3 645              | 23.7%                                     | 859.0%                            |
| Environmental Protection                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Trading Services</b>                            | <b>143 644</b>     | <b>154 914</b>  | <b>4 477</b>       | <b>3.1%</b>                      | <b>26 231</b>      | <b>18.3%</b>                     | <b>31 121</b>      | <b>20.1%</b>                  | <b>61 829</b>      | <b>39.9%</b>                              | <b>5 481</b>       | <b>40.8%</b>                              | <b>467.8%</b>                     |
| Electricity  | 49 000             | 32 000          | -                  | -                                | 5 201              | 10.6%                            | 2 912              | 9.1%                          | 8 113              | 25.4%                                     | 188                | 57.8%                                     | 1 447.3%                          |
| Water  | 58 824             | 87 856          | 4 477              | 7.6%                             | 18 540             | 21.6%                            | 22 076             | 25.1%                         | 45 053             | 51.3%                                     | 3 163              | 19.9%                                     | 594.1%                            |
| Waste Water Management                             | 35 821             | 35 058          | -                  | -                                | 2 469              | 6.9%                             | 3 898              | 11.1%                         | 6 367              | 18.2%                                     | 2 131              | 83.1%                                     | 82.9%                             |
| Waste Management                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 296              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| <b>Other</b>                                       | <b>6 000</b>       | <b>6 000</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>156</b>         | <b>2.6%</b>                      | <b>1 044</b>       | <b>17.4%</b>                  | <b>1 200</b>       | <b>20.0%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | 1 886 198          | 1 951 827       | 504 364            | 26.7%                            | 426 142            | 22.6%                            | 522 794            | 26.8%                         | 1 453 300          | 74.5%                                     | 407 921            | 71.3%                                     | 28.2%                          |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 464 989            | 464 989         | 140 588            | 30.2%                            | 87 615             | 18.8%                            | 71 472             | 15.4%                         | 299 674            | 64.4%                                     | 83 018             | 70.0%                                     | (13.9%)                        |  |
| Service charges                                  | 980 652            | 980 652         | 197 131            | 20.1%                            | 200 723            | 20.5%                            | 206 677            | 21.1%                         | 604 531            | 61.6%                                     | 213 283            | 65.4%                                     | (3.1%)                         |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 43 305             | 43 305          | 11 875             | 27.4%                            | 12 083             | 27.9%                            | 9 787              | 22.6%                         | 33 745             | 77.5%                                     | 14 065             | 62.3%                                     | (30.4%)                        |  |
| Government - operating                           | 173 256            | 175 342         | 42 971             | 24.5%                            | 48 189             | 27.8%                            | 43 949             | 25.1%                         | 155 009            | 79.9%                                     | 40 434             | 93.4%                                     | 8.7%                           |  |
| Government - capital                             | 159 589            | 223 132         | 57 353             | 35.9%                            | 38 124             | 23.9%                            | 121 563            | 54.5%                         | 217 040            | 97.3%                                     | 22 330             | 77.9%                                     | 444.4%                         |  |
| Interest   | 44 407             | 44 407          | 34 546             | 77.8%                            | 39 408             | 88.7%                            | 69 346             | 156.2%                        | 143 300            | 322.7%                                    | 34 789             | 87.9%                                     | 99.3%                          |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (1 640 059)        | (1 615 374)     | (415 583)          | 25.3%                            | (493 012)          | 30.1%                            | (353 565)          | 21.9%                         | (1 262 160)        | 78.1%                                     | (283 304)          | 72.5%                                     | 24.8%                          |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (1 603 777)        | (1 579 072)     | (411 934)          | 25.7%                            | (488 790)          | 30.5%                            | (352 183)          | 22.3%                         | (1 252 907)        | 79.3%                                     | (279 400)          | 72.6%                                     | 26.0%                          |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (26 812)           | (26 812)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | 50.9%                          |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (9 470)            | (9 490)         | (3 649)            | 38.5%                            | (4 222)            | 44.4%                            | (1 382)            | 14.6%                         | (9 254)            | 97.5%                                     | (3 904)            | 129.9%                                    | (64.6%)                        |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | 246 139            | 336 453         | 88 780             | 36.1%                            | (66 870)           | (27.2%)                          | 169 229            | 50.3%                         | 191 139            | 56.8%                                     | 124 617            | 59.6%                                     | 35.8%                          |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (232 066)          | (313 941)       | (17 876)           | 7.7%                             | (58 985)           | 25.4%                            | (69 485)           | 22.1%                         | (146 347)          | 46.6%                                     | (12 322)           | 37.6%                                     | 463.9%                         |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (232 066)          | (313 941)       | (17 876)           | 7.7%                             | (58 985)           | 25.4%                            | (69 485)           | 22.1%                         | (146 347)          | 46.6%                                     | (12 322)           | 37.6%                                     | 463.9%                         |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | (232 066)          | (313 941)       | (17 876)           | 7.7%                             | (58 985)           | 25.4%                            | (69 485)           | 22.1%                         | (146 347)          | 46.6%                                     | (12 322)           | 37.6%                                     | 463.9%                         |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | 2 853              | 2 853           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 2 853              | 2 853           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | (8 238)            | (8 238)         | -                  | -                                | (3 903)            | 47.4%                            | -                  | -                             | (3 903)            | 47.4%                                     | -                  | 47.1%                                     | -                              |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (8 238)            | (8 238)         | -                  | -                                | (3 903)            | 47.4%                            | -                  | -                             | (3 903)            | 47.4%                                     | -                  | 47.1%                                     | -                              |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | (5 385)            | (5 385)         | -                  | -                                | (3 903)            | 72.5%                            | -                  | -                             | (3 903)            | 72.5%                                     | -                  | 47.1%                                     | -                              |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | 8 689              | 17 128          | 70 904             | 816.0%                           | (129 758)          | (1 493.3%)                       | 99 744             | 582.4%                        | 40 890             | 238.7%                                    | 112 295            | 773.7%                                    | (11.2%)                        |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 235 000            | 226 561         | 226 561            | 96.4%                            | 297 466            | 126.6%                           | 167 707            | 74.0%                         | 226 561            | 100.0%                                    | 183 625            | 100.0%                                    | (8.8%)                         |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 243 689            | 243 689         | 297 466            | 122.1%                           | 167 707            | 68.8%                            | 267 451            | 109.8%                        | 267 451            | 109.8%                                    | 296 120            | 112.2%                                    | (9.7%)                         |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |       | 31 - 60 Days |       | 61 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total     |        | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |   | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|---|---|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount    | %      | Amount                                  | % |                      |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |           |        |   |   |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 21 537                                       | 4.6%  | 14 312       | 3.1%  | 15 686       | 3.4% | 416 021      | 89.0% | 467 556   | 20.7%  | -                                       | - | 108 220              |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 49 720                                       | 23.6% | 10 256       | 4.9%  | 8 044        | 3.8% | 142 879      | 67.7% | 210 898   | 9.3%   | -                                       | - | 53 516               |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 24 328                                       | 3.8%  | 125 879      | 19.7% | 7 194        | 1.1% | 482 041      | 75.4% | 639 443   | 28.3%  | -                                       | - | 191 424              |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 5 224  | 4.0%  | 3 223        | 2.5%  | 2 953        | 2.3% | 117 884      | 91.2% | 129 285   | 5.7%   | -                                       | - | 29 946               |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 4 189  | 4.1%  | 2 513        | 2.4%  | 2 298        | 2.2% | 94 233       | 91.3% | 103 234   | 4.6%   | -                                       | - | 24 168               |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | 508  | 1.4%  | 469          | 1.3%  | 458          | 1.3% | 34 788       | 96.0% | 36 224    | 1.6%   | -                                       | - | 11 020               |
| Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts   | 11 919                                       | 2.3%  | 52 285       | 9.9%  | 12 324       | 2.3% | 453 164      | 85.6% | 529 690   | 23.5%  | -                                       | - | 85 413               |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -         | -      | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Other   | 2 075  | 1.5%  | 2 255        | 1.6%  | 1 740        | 1.2% | 133 864      | 95.7% | 139 933   | 6.2%   | -                                       | - | 57 897               |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | 119 500                                      | 5.3%  | 211 192      | 9.4%  | 50 697       | 2.2% | 1 874 873    | 83.1% | 2 256 262 | 100.0% | -                                       | - | 561 605              |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |           |        |   |   |                      |
| Organs of State   | 15 309                                       | 2.2%  | 167 236      | 23.5% | 7 577        | 1.1% | 520 213      | 73.2% | 710 336   | 31.5%  | -                                       | - | 192 468              |
| Commercial  | 57 096                                       | 16.8% | 13 316       | 3.9%  | 11 205       | 3.3% | 257 850      | 74.0% | 339 466   | 15.0%  | -                                       | - | 76 160               |
| Households  | 46 397                                       | 3.9%  | 30 098       | 2.5%  | 31 415       | 2.7% | 1 076 301    | 90.9% | 1 184 210 | 52.5%  | -                                       | - | 270 968              |
| Other   | 698  | 3.1%  | 542          | 2.4%  | 501          | 2.2% | 20 509       | 92.2% | 22 250    | 1.0%   | -                                       | - | 22 009               |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | 119 500                                      | 5.3%  | 211 192      | 9.4%  | 50 697       | 2.2% | 1 874 873    | 83.1% | 2 256 262 | 100.0% | -                                       | - | 561 605              |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |        | 31 - 60 Days |   | 61 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                         | Amount                       | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 33 162                       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 33 162 | 43.1%  |
| Bulk Water              | 10 068                       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 10 068 | 13.1%  |
| PAYE deductions         | 7 615                        | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 7 615  | 9.9%   |
| VAT (output less input) | 1 548                        | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 548  | 2.0%   |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 6 486                        | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 6 486  | 8.4%   |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors         | 17 834                       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 17 834 | 23.2%  |
| Auditor-General         | -                            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                   | 219                          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 219    | 3%     |
| <b>Total</b>            | 76 931                       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 76 931 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |                        |              |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr G Akhanwaray        | 053 830 6100 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Zuziwe Lydia Mahoko | 053 830 6500 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 1 668 750          | 1 715 321        | 590 601            | 35.4%                            | 447 483            | 26.8%                            | 482 610            | 28.1%                         | 1 520 693          | 88.7%                                     | 437 214            | 117.3%                                    | 10.4%                          |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 230 000            | 230 000          | 37 669             | 16.4%                            | 41 667             | 18.1%                            | 44 727             | 19.4%                         | 124 062            | 53.9%                                     | 41 115             | 47.7%                                     | 8.8%                           |  |
| Service charges                                  | 526 000            | 526 000          | 142 339            | 27.1%                            | 139 880            | 26.6%                            | 172 975            | 32.9%                         | 455 193            | 86.5%                                     | 193 326            | 324.2%                                    | (10.5%)                        |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 29 512             | 45 512           | 61 925             | 209.8%                           | 44 119             | 217.3%                           | 12 383             | 18.9%                         | 138 488            | 211.3%                                    | 9 178              | 385.9%                                    | 34.9%                          |  |
| Government - operating                           | 571 733            | 572 804          | 238 763            | 41.8%                            | 189 147            | 33.1%                            | 143 803            | 25.1%                         | 571 733            | 99.8%                                     | 129 002            | 98.6%                                     | 11.5%                          |  |
| Government - capital                             | 301 005            | 301 005          | 102 505            | 34.1%                            | 9 000              | 3.0%                             | 97 250             | 32.3%                         | 208 755            | 69.4%                                     | 63 138             | 103.4%                                    | 54.0%                          |  |
| Interest   | 10 500             | 20 000           | 7 380              | 70.3%                            | 3 671              | 35.0%                            | 11 472             | 57.4%                         | 22 523             | 112.6%                                    | 1 454              | 9.2%                                      | 688.9%                         |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (1 318 392)        | (1 369 115)      | (482 398)          | 36.6%                            | (400 463)          | 30.4%                            | (435 443)          | 31.8%                         | (1 318 305)        | 96.3%                                     | (390 908)          | 97.5%                                     | 11.4%                          |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (1 308 392)        | (1 364 115)      | (478 390)          | 36.6%                            | (400 463)          | 30.6%                            | (435 443)          | 31.9%                         | (1 314 296)        | 96.3%                                     | (390 124)          | 95.9%                                     | 11.6%                          |  |
| Finance charges                                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (10 000)           | (5 000)          | (4 009)            | 40.1%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (4 009)            | 80.2%                                     | (78)               | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>350 358</b>     | <b>346 206</b>   | <b>108 202</b>     | <b>30.9%</b>                     | <b>47 020</b>      | <b>13.4%</b>                     | <b>47 167</b>      | <b>13.6%</b>                  | <b>202 389</b>     | <b>58.5%</b>                              | <b>46 306</b>      | <b>(293.5%)</b>                           | <b>1.9%</b>                    |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (301 005)          | (311 487)        | (12 828)           | 4.3%                             | (53 424)           | 17.7%                            | (51 149)           | 16.4%                         | (117 402)          | 37.7%                                     | (72 889)           | 76.8%                                     | (29.8%)                        |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (301 005)          | (311 487)        | (12 828)           | 4.3%                             | (53 424)           | 17.7%                            | (51 149)           | 16.4%                         | (117 402)          | 37.7%                                     | (72 889)           | 76.8%                                     | (29.8%)                        |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(301 005)</b>   | <b>(311 487)</b> | <b>(12 828)</b>    | <b>4.3%</b>                      | <b>(53 424)</b>    | <b>17.7%</b>                     | <b>(51 149)</b>    | <b>16.4%</b>                  | <b>(117 402)</b>   | <b>37.7%</b>                              | <b>(72 889)</b>    | <b>100.0%</b>                             | <b>(29.8%)</b>                 |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | -                  | (0)              | 258                | -                                | 571                | -                                | 294                | (29 408 700.0%)               | 1 123              | #####                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | (0)              | 258                | -                                | 571                | -                                | 294                | (29 408 700.0%)               | 1 123              | (112 343 600.0%)                          | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Payments   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>(0)</b>       | <b>258</b>         | <b>-</b>                         | <b>571</b>         | <b>-</b>                         | <b>294</b>         | <b>(29 408 700.0%)</b>        | <b>1 123</b>       | <b>#####</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>49 353</b>      | <b>34 719</b>    | <b>95 632</b>      | <b>193.8%</b>                    | <b>(5 833)</b>     | <b>(11.8%)</b>                   | <b>(3 688)</b>     | <b>(10.6%)</b>                | <b>86 111</b>      | <b>248.0%</b>                             | <b>(26 584)</b>    | <b>3.8%</b>                               | <b>(86.1%)</b>                 |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | (29 235)           | (29 235)         | 16 657             | (57.0%)                          | 112 289            | (384.1%)                         | 106 456            | (384.1%)                      | 16 657             | (57.0%)                                   | 94 637             | 454.9%                                    | 12.3%                          |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 20 118             | 5 484            | 112 289            | 558.2%                           | 106 456            | 529.2%                           | 102 768            | 1 874.0%                      | 102 768            | 1 874.0%                                  | 68 253             | (28.4%)                                   | 50.6%                          |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |             | 31 - 60 Days  |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount                                  | %        |                      |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |             |               |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |          |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 17 997                                       | 3.9%        | 14 296        | 3.1%        | 14 885        | 3.2%        | 412 948          | 89.7%        | 460 136          | 26.1%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 36 191                                       | 15.7%       | 16 437        | 7.1%        | 9 046         | 3.9%        | 168 971          | 73.3%        | 230 645          | 13.1%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 21 575                                       | 3.7%        | 15 780        | 2.7%        | 13 433        | 2.3%        | 529 089          | 91.2%        | 579 877          | 32.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 5 323  | 3.8%        | 4 338         | 3.1%        | 4 725         | 3.3%        | 127 541          | 89.9%        | 141 927          | 8.1%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 4 178  | 3.3%        | 3 346         | 2.7%        | 3 036         | 2.4%        | 115 019          | 91.6%        | 125 579          | 7.1%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | -  | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | -  | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 9 664  | 4.3%        | 9 720         | 4.4%        | 6 480         | 2.9%        | 197 262          | 88.4%        | 223 126          | 12.7%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>94 928</b>                                | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>63 917</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>51 606</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>1 550 829</b> | <b>88.1%</b> | <b>1 761 280</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |             |               |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |          |                      |
| Organs of State   | 5 061  | 12.3%       | 3 865         | 9.4%        | 3 558         | 8.6%        | 28 797           | 69.8%        | 41 282           | 2.3%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Commercial  | 41 306                                       | 12.3%       | 23 183        | 6.9%        | 12 065        | 3.6%        | 257 945          | 77.1%        | 334 499          | 19.0%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Households  | 45 895                                       | 3.3%        | 35 445        | 2.5%        | 34 618        | 2.5%        | 1 291 255        | 91.8%        | 1 407 212        | 79.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 2 666  | (12.3%)     | 1 423         | (6.6%)      | 1 365         | (6.3%)      | (27 167)         | (125.1%)     | (21 713)         | (1.2%)        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>94 928</b>                                | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>63 917</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>51 606</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>1 550 829</b> | <b>88.1%</b> | <b>1 761 280</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |              | 31 - 60 Days  |              | 61 - 90 Days  |              | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
|                         | Amount                       | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |               |              |               |              |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity        | 30 085                       | 30.3%        | 30 509        | 30.7%        | 23 271        | 23.4%        | 15 535        | 15.6%        | 99 400         | 41.1%         |
| Bulk Water              | 10 091                       | 9.5%         | 19 190        | 18.1%        | 1 322         | 1.2%         | 75 653        | 71.2%        | 106 257        | 43.9%         |
| PAYE deductions         | -                            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -                            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Trade Creditors         | -                            | -            | 23 218        | 74.6%        | 7 925         | 25.4%        | -             | -            | 31 144         | 12.9%         |
| Auditor-General         | 47                           | 9%           | 63            | 1.2%         | 135           | 2.6%         | 4 993         | 95.3%        | 5 239          | 2.2%          |
| Other                   | -                            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>40 223</b>                | <b>16.6%</b> | <b>72 981</b> | <b>30.2%</b> | <b>32 654</b> | <b>13.5%</b> | <b>96 182</b> | <b>39.7%</b> | <b>242 039</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                           |              |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Morris Maluleka        | 012 318 9221 |
| Financial Manager | Mr James Motaung (Acting) | 012 318 9228 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 4 500 741          | 4 581 311        | 870 052            | 19.3%                            | 1 267 292          | 28.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 137 343          | 46.7%                                     | 1 188 397          | 76.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 275 074            | 2 475 002        | 47 837             | 17.4%                            | 57 574             | 20.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 105 410            | 4.3%                                      | 86 242             | 82.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Service charges                                  | 2 978 373          | 788 779          | 419 978            | 14.1%                            | 610 988            | 20.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 030 966          | 130.7%                                    | 631 092            | 71.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 67 697             | 696 946          | 19 065             | 28.2%                            | 134 283            | 198.4%                           | -                  | -                             | 153 348            | 22.0%                                     | 2 030              | 45.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Government - operating                           | 451 265            | 92 645           | 221 940            | 34.1%                            | 175 357            | 26.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 397 317            | 428.8%                                    | 133 149            | 57.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Government - capital                             | 512 218            | 526 208          | 132 567            | 25.9%                            | 224 008            | 43.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 356 575            | 67.8%                                     | 297 330            | 116.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Interest   | 16 114             | -                | 28 644             | 177.8%                           | 65 083             | 403.9%                           | -                  | -                             | 93 727             | -   | 38 555             | 911.9%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | 1 713            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (3 509 714)        | (3 654 456)      | (594 749)          | 16.9%                            | (783 705)          | 22.3%                            | -                  | -                             | (1 378 454)        | 37.7%                                     | (878 732)          | 69.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (3 432 128)        | (1 809 500)      | (592 296)          | 17.3%                            | (762 850)          | 22.2%                            | -                  | -                             | (1 355 148)        | 74.9%                                     | (875 697)          | 70.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (61 569)           | (1 828 936)      | (2 451)            | 4.0%                             | (20 455)           | 33.2%                            | -                  | -                             | (22 906)           | 1.3%                                      | (2 513)            | 42.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (16 023)           | (16 023)         | -                  | -                                | (401)              | 2.5%                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (523)              | 8.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>991 027</b>     | <b>926 855</b>   | <b>275 303</b>     | <b>27.8%</b>                     | <b>483 586</b>     | <b>48.8%</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>758 889</b>     | <b>81.9%</b>                              | <b>309 645</b>     | <b>106.1%</b>                             | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 70 441             | 74 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 434              | 164.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 70 441             | 74 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 434              | 164.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (581 218)          | (624 208)        | (72 999)           | 12.6%                            | (147 866)          | 25.4%                            | -                  | -                             | (220 865)          | 35.4%                                     | (81 975)           | 46.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (581 218)          | (624 208)        | (72 999)           | 12.6%                            | (147 866)          | 25.4%                            | -                  | -                             | (220 865)          | 35.4%                                     | (81 975)           | 46.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(510 778)</b>   | <b>(550 208)</b> | <b>(72 999)</b>    | <b>14.3%</b>                     | <b>(147 866)</b>   | <b>28.9%</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(220 865)</b>   | <b>40.1%</b>                              | <b>(80 540)</b>    | <b>46.2%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 2 161              | 2 161            | (458)              | (21.2%)                          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (458)              | (21.2%)                                   | 137                | 6.6%                                      | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/ refinancing                 | -                  | -                | (458)              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (458)              | -   | 137                | 4.4%                                      | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 2 161              | 2 161            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (52 721)           | (52 721)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (4 002)            | 78.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (52 721)           | (52 721)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (4 002)            | 78.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>(50 560)</b>    | <b>(50 560)</b>  | <b>(458)</b>       | <b>9%</b>                        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(458)</b>       | <b>9%</b>                                 | <b>(3 865)</b>     | <b>81.9%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>429 689</b>     | <b>326 087</b>   | <b>201 846</b>     | <b>47.0%</b>                     | <b>335 720</b>     | <b>78.1%</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>537 567</b>     | <b>164.9%</b>                             | <b>225 259</b>     | <b>380.3%</b>                             | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 49 065             | 57 614           | 173 136            | 352.9%                           | 374 962            | 784.3%                           | -                  | -                             | 173 136            | 300.5%                                    | 671 653            | 84.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 478 753            | 383 701          | 374 982            | 78.3%                            | 710 703            | 148.4%                           | -                  | -                             | 710 703            | 185.2%                                    | 896 912            | 162.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days |          | 31 - 60 Days |          | 61 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment - Council |
|---|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------------------|
|   | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        | Amount                                  | %        |                      |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                              |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |   |          |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |   |          |                      |
| Organs of State   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Commercial  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Households  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 31 - 60 Days |             | 61 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Auditor-General              | 36 923        | 29.8%        | 4 039        | 3.3%        | 5 363        | 4.3%        | 77 743        | 62.7%        | 124 068        | 100.0%        |
| Other                        | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>36 923</b> | <b>29.8%</b> | <b>4 039</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>5 363</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>77 743</b> | <b>62.7%</b> | <b>124 068</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                        |              |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Ngqobile Sibole     | 014 590 3551 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Khathutshelo Moposa | 014 590 3129 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17<br>to Q3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>2 955 774</b>   | <b>2 955 774</b> | <b>695 067</b>     | <b>23.5%</b>                     | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | <b>695 067</b>     | <b>23.5%</b>                              | <b>607 945</b>     | <b>75.4%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |
| Property rates   | 378 837            | 378 837          | 99 187             | 26.2%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 99 187             | 26.2%                                     | 50 737             | 61.0%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 838 331            | 838 331          | 180 080            | 21.5%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 180 080            | 21.5%                                     | 188 035            | 68.2%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 639 296            | 639 296          | 130 093            | 20.3%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 130 093            | 20.3%                                     | 111 469            | 72.1%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 173 694            | 173 694          | 28 160             | 16.2%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 28 160             | 16.2%                                     | 26 787             | 77.1%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 215 011            | 215 011          | 38 002             | 17.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 38 002             | 17.7%                                     | 35 305             | 73.1%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Service charges - other  | 15 000             | 15 000           | 52                 | 3%                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 52                 | 3%  | 1 912              | 15.8%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 6 587              | 6 587            | 875                | 13.3%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 875                | 13.3%                                     | 1 372              | 65.2%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 2 500              | 2 500            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 640              | 141.3%                                    | (100.0%)                          |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 161 884            | 161 884          | 54 548             | 33.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 54 548             | 33.7%                                     | 39 816             | 105.8%                                    | (100.0%)                          |
| Dividends received   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Fines  | 7 452              | 7 452            | 325                | 4.4%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 325                | 4.4%                                      | 157                | 11.6%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Licences and permits   | 7 529              | 7 529            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 051              | 73.3%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Agency services  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 364 262            | 364 262          | 151 545            | 41.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 151 545            | 41.6%                                     | 88 711             | 98.5%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Other own revenue  | 145 392            | 145 392          | 12 180             | 8.4%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 12 180             | 8.4%                                      | 58 954             | 97.6%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>3 277 018</b>   | <b>3 277 018</b> | <b>409 103</b>     | <b>12.5%</b>                     | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | <b>409 103</b>     | <b>12.5%</b>                              | <b>585 700</b>     | <b>65.6%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |
| Employment related costs   | 586 853            | 586 853          | 131 905            | 22.5%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 131 905            | 22.5%                                     | 128 562            | 72.2%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 31 657             | 31 657           | 7 207              | 22.8%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7 207              | 22.8%                                     | 6 323              | 68.8%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Debt impairment  | 462 621            | 462 621          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 91 881             | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 492 000            | 492 000          | 102 639            | 20.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 102 639            | 20.9%                                     | 39 412             | 57.9%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Finance charges  | 11 000             | 11 000           | 562                | 5.1%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 562                | 5.1%                                      | 2 206              | 49.8%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Bulk purchases   | 837 563            | 837 563          | 130 263            | 15.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 130 263            | 15.6%                                     | 186 049            | 62.8%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Other Materials  | 126 791            | 126 791          | 5 742              | 4.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 742              | 4.5%                                      | 23 403             | 51.2%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Contracted services  | 48 251             | 48 251           | 1 245              | 2.6%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 245              | 2.6%                                      | 7 557              | 45.9%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Transfers and grants   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Other expenditure  | 680 281            | 680 281          | 29 540             | 4.3%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 29 540             | 4.3%                                      | 100 307            | 69.4%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(321 243)</b>   | <b>(321 243)</b> | <b>285 964</b>     |                                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | <b>285 964</b>     |   | <b>22 245</b>      |   |                                   |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 173 747            | 173 747          | 71 164             | 41.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 71 164             | 41.0%                                     | 34 633             | 102.2%                                    | (100.0%)                          |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Contributed assets   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>(147 496)</b>   | <b>(147 496)</b> | <b>357 128</b>     |                                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | <b>357 128</b>     |   | <b>56 878</b>      |   |                                   |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>(147 496)</b>   | <b>(147 496)</b> | <b>357 128</b>     |                                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | <b>357 128</b>     |   | <b>56 878</b>      |   |                                   |
| Attributable to municipalities                                     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>(147 496)</b>   | <b>(147 496)</b> | <b>357 128</b>     |                                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | <b>357 128</b>     |   | <b>56 878</b>      |   |                                   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                           | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>(147 496)</b>   | <b>(147 496)</b> | <b>357 128</b>     |                                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | <b>357 128</b>     |   | <b>56 878</b>      |   |                                   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17<br>to Q3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| <b>Source of Finance</b>                           | <b>213 747</b>     | <b>213 747</b>  | <b>45 502</b>      | <b>21.3%</b>                     | <b>23 829</b>      | <b>11.1%</b>                     | -                  | -                             | <b>69 331</b>      | <b>32.4%</b>                              | <b>39 660</b>      | <b>49.3%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |
| National Government                                | 173 747            | 173 747         | 45 502             | 26.2%                            | 23 829             | 13.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 69 331             | 39.9%                                     | 37 436             | 68.2%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Provincial Government                              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| District Municipality                              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Other transfers and grants                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>              | <b>173 747</b>     | <b>173 747</b>  | <b>45 502</b>      | <b>26.2%</b>                     | <b>23 829</b>      | <b>13.7%</b>                     | -                  | -                             | <b>69 331</b>      | <b>39.9%</b>                              | <b>37 436</b>      | <b>68.2%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |
| Borrowing  | 30 000             | 30 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Internally generated funds                         | 10 000             | 10 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 224              | 5.8%                                      | (100.0%)                          |
| Public contributions and donations                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b> | <b>213 747</b>     | <b>213 747</b>  | <b>45 502</b>      | <b>21.3%</b>                     | <b>23 829</b>      | <b>11.1%</b>                     | -                  | -                             | <b>69 331</b>      | <b>32.4%</b>                              | <b>39 660</b>      | <b>49.3%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |
| <b>Governance and Administration</b>               | <b>40 000</b>      | <b>40 000</b>   | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | <b>1 522</b>       | <b>31.6%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |
| Executive & Council                                | 35 000             | 35 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 522              | 94.8%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Budget & Treasury Office                           | 5 000              | 5 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Corporate Services                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Community and Public Safety</b>                 | <b>10 952</b>      | <b>10 952</b>   | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | <b>489</b>         | <b>13.7%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |
| Community & Social Services                        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Sport And Recreation                               | 10 952             | 10 952          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 489                | 15.5%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Public Safety                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Housing  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Health   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>         | <b>91 220</b>      | <b>91 220</b>   | <b>41 811</b>      | <b>45.8%</b>                     | <b>22 891</b>      | <b>25.1%</b>                     | -                  | -                             | <b>64 702</b>      | <b>70.9%</b>                              | <b>8 699</b>       | <b>71.7%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |
| Planning and Development                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Road Transport                                     | 91 220             | 91 220          | 41 811             | 45.8%                            | 22 891             | 25.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 64 702             | 70.9%                                     | 8 699              | 71.7%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Environmental Protection                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Trading Services</b>                            | <b>71 576</b>      | <b>71 576</b>   | <b>3 691</b>       | <b>5.2%</b>                      | <b>938</b>         | <b>1.3%</b>                      | -                  | -                             | <b>4 629</b>       | <b>6.5%</b>                               | <b>27 378</b>      | <b>40.3%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |
| Electricity  | 21 904             | 21 904          | 3 691              | 16.9%                            | 938                | 4.3%                             | -                  | -                             | 4 629              | 21.1%                                     | 18 811             | 42.5%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Water  | 42 187             | 42 187          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 688              | 27.4%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Waste Water Management                             | 7 484              | 7 484           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 879              | 56.2%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Waste Management                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Other</b>                                       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>1 573</b>       | <b>62.5%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                   |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 2 697 402          | 2 697 402       | 677 540            | 25.1%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 677 540            | 25.1%                                     | 509 508            | 69.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 314 434            | 314 434         | 65 827             | 20.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 65 827             | 20.9%                                     | 54 705             | 63.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Service charges                                  | 1 994 557          | 1 994 557       | 281 331            | 17.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 281 331            | 17.6%                                     | 273 885            | 54.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 166 959            | 166 959         | 107 644            | 64.5%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 107 644            | 64.5%                                     | 53 383             | 146.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Government - operating                           | 359 968            | 359 968         | 151 565            | 42.1%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 151 565            | 42.1%                                     | 92 309             | 99.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Government - capital                             | 178 041            | 178 041         | 71 164             | 40.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 71 164             | 40.0%                                     | 35 203             | 102.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Interest   | 83 442             | 83 442          | 9                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9                  | -   | 22                 | 4.5%                                      | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (2 484 764)        | (2 484 764)     | (556 570)          | 22.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (556 570)          | 22.4%                                     | (448 922)          | 66.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (2 473 764)        | (2 473 764)     | (556 570)          | 22.5%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (556 570)          | 22.5%                                     | (446 716)          | 66.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (11 000)           | (11 000)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (2 206)            | 49.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | 212 637            | 212 637         | 120 970            | 56.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 120 970            | 56.9%                                     | 60 586             | 97.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 10 000             | 10 000          | (2 350)            | (23.5%)                          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (2 350)            | (23.5%)                                   | 6                  | 193.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | (1 832.4%)                                | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -               | (2 367)            | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (2 367)            | -   | -                  | 276.5%                                    | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | 10 000             | 10 000          | 17                 | 2%                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17                 | 2%  | 6                  | (3.3%)                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Payments   | (213 589)          | (213 589)       | (38 621)           | 18.1%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (38 621)           | 18.1%                                     | (39 660)           | 47.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (213 589)          | (213 589)       | (38 621)           | 18.1%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (38 621)           | 18.1%                                     | (39 660)           | 47.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | (203 589)          | (203 589)       | (40 971)           | 20.1%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (40 971)           | 20.1%                                     | (39 654)           | 47.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 30 000             | 30 000          | (4 911)            | (16.4%)                          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (4 911)            | (16.4%)                                   | (7 053)            | (682.1%)                                  | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | 30 000             | 30 000          | (5 042)            | (16.8%)                          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (5 042)            | (16.8%)                                   | (3 399)            | (167.8%)                                  | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -               | 131                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 131                | -   | (3 654)            | (167.8%)                                  | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Payments   | (20 000)           | (20 000)        | (5 605)            | 28.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (5 605)            | 28.0%                                     | (5 605)            | 81.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (20 000)           | (20 000)        | (5 605)            | 28.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (5 605)            | 28.0%                                     | (5 605)            | 81.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | 10 000             | 10 000          | (10 516)           | (105.2%)                         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (10 516)           | (105.2%)                                  | (12 658)           | 158.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | 19 048             | 19 048          | 69 483             | 364.8%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 69 483             | 364.8%                                    | 8 274              | 254.2%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin          | 20 945             | 20 945          | 85 161             | 406.6%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 85 161             | 406.6%                                    | 143 247            | 121.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end            | 39 993             | 39 993          | 154 644            | 386.7%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 154 644            | 386.7%                                    | 151 521            | 207.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days |   | 31 - 60 Days |   | 61 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |   | Impairment - Council |
|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|---|---|----------------------|
|   | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount                                  | % |                      |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                              |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |   |   |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Other   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |   |   |                      |
| Organs of State   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Commercial  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Households  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| Other   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                                       | - | -                    |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 31 - 60 Days |   | 61 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

Contact Details

|                   |                   |              |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr T S R Nkhumisi | 018 487 8009 |
| Financial Manager | Mr MKG Ramonwesi  | 018 487 8040 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 1 366 266          | 1 299 966        | 418 189            | 30.6%                            | 358 832            | 26.3%                            | 303 576            | 23.4%                         | 1 080 596          | 83.1%                                     | 387 353            | 89.2%                                     | (21.6%)                        |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 155 887            | 139 743          | 41 930             | 26.9%                            | 32 137             | 20.6%                            | 37 348             | 26.7%                         | 111 415            | 79.7%                                     | 36 201             | 79.6%                                     | 3.2%                           |  |
| Service charges                                  | 787 574            | 754 221          | 235 810            | 29.9%                            | 222 447            | 28.2%                            | 193 196            | 25.6%                         | 651 453            | 86.4%                                     | 212 416            | 80.3%                                     | (9.0%)                         |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 59 836             | 33 413           | 4 458              | 10.8%                            | 8 305              | 13.9%                            | 9 536              | 28.5%                         | 24 299             | 72.7%                                     | 46 426             | 169.1%                                    | (79.5%)                        |  |
| Government - operating                           | 226 889            | 226 889          | 95 448             | 42.1%                            | 69 913             | 30.8%                            | 53 596             | 23.6%                         | 218 957            | 96.5%                                     | 52 974             | 134.0%                                    | 1.2%                           |  |
| Government - capital                             | 117 000            | 117 000          | 36 928             | 31.6%                            | 21 317             | 18.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 58 245             | 49.8%                                     | 34 591             | 63.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Interest   | 19 080             | 28 700           | 1 615              | 8.5%                             | 4 713              | 24.7%                            | 9 901              | 34.5%                         | 16 228             | 56.5%                                     | 4 743              | 70.9%                                     | 108.8%                         |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (1 404 262)        | (1 430 912)      | (442 567)          | 31.5%                            | (318 631)          | 22.7%                            | (357 355)          | 25.0%                         | (1 118 554)        | 78.2%                                     | (328 999)          | 78.1%                                     | 8.6%                           |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (1 404 262)        | (1 424 652)      | (427 128)          | 30.4%                            | (295 213)          | 21.0%                            | (347 494)          | 24.4%                         | (1 069 834)        | 75.1%                                     | (319 024)          | 77.3%                                     | 8.9%                           |  |
| Finance charges                                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | -                  | (6 259)          | (15 439)           | -                                | (23 418)           | -                                | (9 861)            | 157.5%                        | (48 719)           | 778.3%                                    | (9 975)            | -   | (1.1%)                         |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>(37 995)</b>    | <b>(130 945)</b> | <b>(24 378)</b>    | <b>64.2%</b>                     | <b>40 201</b>      | <b>(105.8%)</b>                  | <b>(53 779)</b>    | <b>41.1%</b>                  | <b>(37 957)</b>    | <b>29.0%</b>                              | <b>58 554</b>      | <b>219.4%</b>                             | <b>(192.2%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 202 000            | 235 000          | 87 256             | 43.2%                            | 90 543             | 44.8%                            | 135 815            | 57.8%                         | 313 614            | 133.5%                                    | -                  | 12.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | 24 000             | 34 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | 178 000            | 201 000          | 87 256             | 49.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 87 256             | 43.4%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | 90 543             | -                                | 135 815            | -                             | 226 358            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Payments   | (241 498)          | (243 329)        | (19 386)           | 8.0%                             | (78 005)           | 32.3%                            | (33 489)           | 13.8%                         | (130 880)          | 53.8%                                     | (51 752)           | 55.1%                                     | (35.3%)                        |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (241 498)          | (243 329)        | (19 386)           | 8.0%                             | (78 005)           | 32.3%                            | (33 489)           | 13.8%                         | (130 880)          | 53.8%                                     | (51 752)           | 55.1%                                     | (35.3%)                        |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(39 498)</b>    | <b>(8 329)</b>   | <b>67 870</b>      | <b>(171.8%)</b>                  | <b>12 538</b>      | <b>(31.7%)</b>                   | <b>102 325</b>     | <b>(1 228.5%)</b>             | <b>182 734</b>     | <b>(2 193.9%)</b>                         | <b>(51 752)</b>    | <b>56.3%</b>                              | <b>(297.7%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | 3 100              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 100              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | 3 100              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 100              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>3 100</b>       | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>3 100</b>       | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                       |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>(77 493)</b>    | <b>(139 275)</b> | <b>43 492</b>      | <b>(56.1%)</b>                   | <b>55 839</b>      | <b>(72.1%)</b>                   | <b>48 546</b>      | <b>(34.9%)</b>                | <b>147 877</b>     | <b>(106.2%)</b>                           | <b>6 602</b>       | <b>(52.8%)</b>                            | <b>635.3%</b>                  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin          | 153 051            | 144 042          | 191 935            | 125.4%                           | 235 427            | 153.8%                           | 291 266            | 202.2%                        | 191 935            | 133.2%                                    | 258 843            | 166.9%                                    | 12.5%                          |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end            | 75 558             | 4 767            | 235 427            | 311.6%                           | 291 266            | 385.5%                           | 339 812            | 7 127.8%                      | 339 812            | 7 127.8%                                  | 265 445            | (2 813.4%)                                | 28.0%                          |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |              | 31 - 60 Days  |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount                                  | %        |                      |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |   |          |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 7 097  | 11.0%        | 2 949         | 4.6%        | 1 890         | 2.9%        | 52 486         | 81.5%        | 64 421         | 16.6%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 39 776                                       | 35.4%        | 11 076        | 9.8%        | 7 378         | 6.6%        | 54 237         | 48.2%        | 112 467        | 29.0%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 9 251  | 13.7%        | 4 544         | 6.7%        | 3 787         | 5.6%        | 49 977         | 74.0%        | 67 559         | 17.4%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 4 478  | 11.6%        | 1 838         | 4.7%        | 1 509         | 3.9%        | 30 884         | 79.8%        | 38 709         | 10.0%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 4 161  | 13.7%        | 1 945         | 6.4%        | 1 411         | 4.6%        | 22 890         | 75.3%        | 30 406         | 7.8%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | (1)  | (.8%)        | 6             | 5.2%        | 5             | 4.0%        | 110            | 91.6%        | 120            | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | 2 866  | 7.1%         | 2 930         | 7.2%        | 2 753         | 6.8%        | 31 873         | 78.8%        | 40 423         | 10.4%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -            | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | (11 466)                                     | (33.6%)      | 2 477         | 7.9%        | 1 919         | 5.6%        | 40 967         | 120.1%       | 34 098         | 8.8%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>56 162</b>                                | <b>14.5%</b> | <b>27 965</b> | <b>7.2%</b> | <b>20 651</b> | <b>5.3%</b> | <b>283 625</b> | <b>73.0%</b> | <b>388 403</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |   |          |                      |
| Organs of State   | 10 647                                       | 22.7%        | 6 838         | 14.5%       | 5 097         | 10.8%       | 24 412         | 51.9%        | 46 991         | 12.1%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Commercial  | 17 775                                       | 35.5%        | 2 042         | 4.1%        | 1 426         | 2.8%        | 28 809         | 57.5%        | 50 072         | 12.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Households  | 26 605                                       | 9.1%         | 19 838        | 6.8%        | 14 128        | 4.9%        | 230 404        | 79.2%        | 290 975        | 74.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 1 135  | 310.7%       | (770)         | (210.7%)    | (0)           | -           | (0)            | -            | 365            | 1.1%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>56 162</b>                                | <b>14.5%</b> | <b>27 965</b> | <b>7.2%</b> | <b>20 651</b> | <b>5.3%</b> | <b>283 625</b> | <b>73.0%</b> | <b>388 403</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |              | 31 - 60 Days |           | 61 - 90 Days |           | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                         | Amount                       | %            | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %         | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |           |              |           |               |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity        | 10 019                       | 46.9%        | -            | -         | -            | -         | 11 339        | 53.1%        | 21 358        | 58.9%         |
| Bulk Water              | -                            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | 8 716         | 100.0%       | 8 716         | 24.0%         |
| PAYE deductions         | -                            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -                            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors         | (192)                        | (3.1%)       | 115          | 1.9%      | 150          | 2.4%      | 6 130         | 98.8%        | 6 204         | 17.1%         |
| Auditor-General         | -                            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Other                   | -                            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>9 828</b>                 | <b>27.1%</b> | <b>115</b>   | <b>3%</b> | <b>150</b>   | <b>4%</b> | <b>26 185</b> | <b>72.2%</b> | <b>36 278</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                              |              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Nomathemba Emily Mokguthi | 018 299 5003 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Thapelo Zubane            | 018 299 5151 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 2 087 796          | 2 037 857        | 474 671            | 22.7%                            | 445 749            | 21.4%                            | 629 366            | 30.9%                         | 1 549 787          | 76.0%                                     | 508 822            | 81.2%                                     | 23.7%                          |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 230 582            | 230 582          | 31 544             | 13.7%                            | 20 699             | 9.0%                             | 126 294            | 54.8%                         | 178 537            | 77.4%                                     | 18 846             | 95.1%                                     | 570.1%                         |  |
| Service charges                                  | 1 430 129          | 1 331 615        | 347 637            | 24.3%                            | 298 438            | 20.9%                            | 408 507            | 30.7%                         | 1 054 582          | 79.2%                                     | 320 085            | 78.0%                                     | 27.6%                          |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 78 919             | 54 948           | 16 600             | 21.0%                            | 49 095             | 62.2%                            | (6 062)            | (11.0%)                       | 59 452             | 108.5%                                    | 55 973             | 94.3%                                     | (10.8%)                        |  |
| Government - operating                           | 219 262            | 210 330          | 61 381             | 28.0%                            | 43 310             | 19.8%                            | 30 984             | 14.7%                         | 135 476            | 64.5%                                     | 72 365             | 83.8%                                     | (57.2%)                        |  |
| Government - capital                             | 94 756             | 176 234          | 8 200              | 8.7%                             | 24 382             | 25.7%                            | 61 425             | 34.9%                         | 94 007             | 53.3%                                     | 31 446             | 70.8%                                     | 95.3%                          |  |
| Interest   | 34 148             | 34 148           | 9 309              | 27.3%                            | 9 825              | 28.8%                            | 8 218              | 24.1%                         | 27 352             | 80.1%                                     | 10 107             | 91.2%                                     | (18.7%)                        |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (1 840 030)        | (1 727 591)      | (414 561)          | 22.5%                            | (383 377)          | 20.8%                            | (240 487)          | 13.9%                         | (1 038 425)        | 60.1%                                     | (325 424)          | 71.1%                                     | (26.1%)                        |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (1 713 504)        | (1 590 412)      | (414 250)          | 24.2%                            | (313 495)          | 18.3%                            | (238 186)          | 15.0%                         | (965 931)          | 60.7%                                     | (234 645)          | 66.4%                                     | 1.5%                           |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (119 439)          | (125 733)        | -                  | -                                | (64 786)           | 54.2%                            | -                  | -                             | (64 786)           | 51.5%                                     | (90 779)           | 143.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (6 891)            | (11 445)         | (311)              | 4.5%                             | (5 096)            | 74.0%                            | (2 301)            | 20.1%                         | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>247 766</b>     | <b>310 267</b>   | <b>60 110</b>      | <b>24.3%</b>                     | <b>62 373</b>      | <b>25.2%</b>                     | <b>388 879</b>     | <b>125.3%</b>                 | <b>511 362</b>     | <b>164.8%</b>                             | <b>183 398</b>     | <b>124.6%</b>                             | <b>112.0%</b>                  |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 250                | 250              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 250                | 250              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (614 147)          | (819 675)        | (66 815)           | 10.9%                            | (213 708)          | 34.8%                            | (125 503)          | 15.3%                         | (406 026)          | 49.5%                                     | (89 837)           | 40.1%                                     | 39.7%                          |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (1 713 504)        | (1 590 412)      | (414 250)          | 24.2%                            | (313 495)          | 18.3%                            | (238 186)          | 15.0%                         | (965 931)          | 60.7%                                     | (234 645)          | 66.4%                                     | 1.5%                           |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (614 147)          | (819 675)        | (66 815)           | 10.9%                            | (213 708)          | 34.8%                            | (125 503)          | 15.3%                         | (406 026)          | 49.5%                                     | (89 837)           | 40.1%                                     | 39.7%                          |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(613 897)</b>   | <b>(819 425)</b> | <b>(66 815)</b>    | <b>10.9%</b>                     | <b>(213 708)</b>   | <b>34.8%</b>                     | <b>(125 503)</b>   | <b>15.3%</b>                  | <b>(406 026)</b>   | <b>49.6%</b>                              | <b>(89 837)</b>    | <b>40.1%</b>                              | <b>39.7%</b>                   |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 508 794            | 593 776          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 508 794            | 593 776          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (127 705)          | (127 705)        | -                  | -                                | (78 398)           | 61.4%                            | (78 398)           | 61.4%                         | (78 398)           | 61.4%                                     | -                  | -   | 49.4%                          |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (127 705)          | (127 705)        | -                  | -                                | (78 398)           | 61.4%                            | (78 398)           | 61.4%                         | (78 398)           | 61.4%                                     | -                  | -   | 49.4%                          |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>381 089</b>     | <b>466 071</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(78 398)</b>    | <b>(20.6%)</b>                   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(78 398)</b>    | <b>(16.8%)</b>                            | <b>-</b>           | <b>(17.3%)</b>                            | <b>-</b>                       |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>14 958</b>      | <b>(43 087)</b>  | <b>(6 704)</b>     | <b>(44.8%)</b>                   | <b>(229 733)</b>   | <b>(1 535.9%)</b>                | <b>263 376</b>     | <b>(611.3%)</b>               | <b>26 938</b>      | <b>(62.5%)</b>                            | <b>93 560</b>      | <b>321.4%</b>                             | <b>181.5%</b>                  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 393 902            | 286 460          | 286 460            | 72.7%                            | 279 755            | 71.0%                            | 50 022             | 17.5%                         | 286 460            | 100.0%                                    | 151 446            | 39.0%                                     | (67.0%)                        |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 408 899            | 243 372          | 279 755            | 68.4%                            | 50 022             | 12.2%                            | 313 398            | 128.8%                        | 313 398            | 128.8%                                    | 245 006            | 62.2%                                     | 27.9%                          |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |              | 31 - 60 Days  |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount                                  | %        | Amount               |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |   |          |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 31 370                                       | 26.5%        | 16 159        | 13.7%       | 9 704         | 8.2%        | 61 106         | 51.6%        | 118 342        | 34.6%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 63 561                                       | 71.1%        | 4 990         | 5.6%        | 1 975         | 2.2%        | 18 861         | 21.1%        | 89 387         | 26.2%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 16 040                                       | 42.9%        | 2 790         | 7.5%        | 1 582         | 4.2%        | 16 960         | 45.4%        | 37 372         | 10.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 6 003  | 22.8%        | 1 462         | 5.5%        | 1 031         | 3.9%        | 17 886         | 67.8%        | 26 382         | 7.7%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 6 265  | 15.5%        | 2 048         | 5.1%        | 1 586         | 3.9%        | 30 601         | 75.6%        | 40 499         | 11.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | 595  | 6.3%         | 368           | 3.9%        | 304           | 3.2%        | 8 198          | 86.6%        | 9 465          | 2.8%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | -  | -            | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -            | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 2 742  | 13.5%        | 1 595         | 7.9%        | 2 533         | 12.5%       | 13 442         | 66.2%        | 20 312         | 5.9%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>126 576</b>                               | <b>37.0%</b> | <b>29 413</b> | <b>8.6%</b> | <b>18 717</b> | <b>5.5%</b> | <b>167 054</b> | <b>48.9%</b> | <b>341 760</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |   |          |                      |
| Organs of State   | 3 504  | 47.7%        | 621           | 8.5%        | 235           | 3.2%        | 2 979          | 40.6%        | 7 339          | 2.1%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Commercial  | 43 405                                       | 79.5%        | 2 153         | 3.9%        | 851           | 1.6%        | 8 203          | 15.0%        | 54 612         | 16.0%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Households  | 53 471                                       | 24.9%        | 21 083        | 9.8%        | 12 984        | 6.0%        | 127 384        | 59.3%        | 214 921        | 62.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 26 197                                       | 40.4%        | 5 557         | 8.6%        | 4 646         | 7.2%        | 28 488         | 43.9%        | 64 888         | 19.0%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>126 576</b>                               | <b>37.0%</b> | <b>29 413</b> | <b>8.6%</b> | <b>18 717</b> | <b>5.5%</b> | <b>167 054</b> | <b>48.9%</b> | <b>341 760</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |               | 31 - 60 Days |          | 61 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                         | Amount                       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity        | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water              | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions         | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input) | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors         | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General         | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                   | 2 117                        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 2 117        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>2 117</b>                 | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>2 117</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr. Johan Leibbrandt | 021 807 4615 |
| Financial Manager | Mr. Jacques Carstens | 021 807 4624 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>1 427 946</b>   | <b>1 517 539</b> | <b>432 394</b>     | <b>30.3%</b>                     | <b>317 183</b>     | <b>22.2%</b>                     | <b>354 242</b>     | <b>23.3%</b>                  | <b>1 103 819</b>   | <b>72.7%</b>                              | <b>246 495</b>     | <b>80.4%</b>                              | <b>43.7%</b>                   |  |
| Property rates   | 313 009            | 310 012          | 132 891            | 42.5%                            | 58 230             | 18.6%                            | 62 689             | 20.2%                         | 253 811            | 81.9%                                     | (1 055)            | 99.2%                                     | (6 044.0%)                     |  |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | -                  | 2 998            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 473                                       | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 496 336            | 496 337          | 117 543            | 23.7%                            | 93 198             | 18.8%                            | 126 813            | 25.5%                         | 337 553            | 68.0%                                     | 119 419            | 74.3%                                     | 6.2%                           |  |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 143 043            | 210 044          | 45 676             | 31.9%                            | 61 121             | 42.7%                            | 55 301             | 26.3%                         | 162 098            | 77.2%                                     | 45 107             | 82.0%                                     | 22.6%                          |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 88 677             | 88 677           | 39 067             | 44.1%                            | 25 063             | 28.3%                            | 22 035             | 24.8%                         | 86 165             | 97.2%                                     | 5 202              | 95.7%                                     | 323.6%                         |  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 46 351             | 46 351           | 27 257             | 58.8%                            | 13 097             | 28.3%                            | 12 939             | 27.9%                         | 53 293             | 115.0%                                    | (11)               | 101.0%                                    | (114 673.1%)                   |  |
| Service charges - other  | -                  | -                | 2 055              | -                                | (2 055)            | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 17 994             | 17 994           | 2 538              | 14.1%                            | 2 499              | 13.9%                            | 2 402              | 13.4%                         | 7 439              | 41.3%                                     | 4 985              | 75.5%                                     | (51.8%)                        |  |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 37 999             | 48 999           | 9 681              | 25.5%                            | 12 644             | 33.3%                            | 14 474             | 29.5%                         | 36 800             | 75.1%                                     | 21 704             | 107.6%                                    | (33.3%)                        |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 7 664              | 7 664            | 1 912              | 24.9%                            | 2 288              | 29.9%                            | 2 305              | 30.1%                         | 6 505              | 84.9%                                     | 1 476              | 65.4%                                     | 56.2%                          |  |
| Dividends received   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Fines  | 97 064             | 97 064           | 2 852              | 2.9%                             | 6 066              | 6.2%                             | 5 468              | 5.6%                          | 14 386             | 14.8%                                     | 5 858              | 23.6%                                     | (6.7%)                         |  |
| Licences and permits   | 9 913              | 9 913            | -                  | -                                | 1 595              | 16.1%                            | (1 595)            | (16.1%)                       | -                  | -   | 2 049              | 82.6%                                     | (177.9%)                       |  |
| Agency services  | 2 514              | 2 514            | 1                  | -                                | 195                | 7.7%                             | 709                | 28.2%                         | 904                | 36.0%                                     | 477                | 76.2%                                     | 48.5%                          |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 128 342            | 143 935          | 48 612             | 37.9%                            | 36 540             | 28.5%                            | 38 792             | 27.0%                         | 123 945            | 86.1%                                     | 34 650             | 82.0%                                     | 12.0%                          |  |
| Other own revenue  | 37 598             | 33 596           | 2 308              | 6.1%                             | 6 699              | 17.8%                            | 11 912             | 35.5%                         | 20 919             | 62.3%                                     | 6 162              | 54.7%                                     | 93.3%                          |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 1 441              | 1 441            | -                  | -                                | 3                  | 2%                               | (3)                | (2%)                          | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>1 486 676</b>   | <b>1 575 255</b> | <b>237 525</b>     | <b>16.0%</b>                     | <b>370 007</b>     | <b>24.9%</b>                     | <b>307 536</b>     | <b>19.5%</b>                  | <b>915 068</b>     | <b>58.1%</b>                              | <b>265 334</b>     | <b>58.3%</b>                              | <b>15.9%</b>                   |  |
| Employer related costs   | 485 607            | 494 889          | 108 594            | 22.4%                            | 123 485            | 25.4%                            | 102 852            | 20.8%                         | 334 931            | 67.7%                                     | 83 863             | 69.0%                                     | 22.6%                          |  |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 17 293             | 17 462           | 4 011              | 23.2%                            | 4 009              | 23.2%                            | 4 671              | 26.8%                         | 12 691             | 72.7%                                     | 3 790              | 66.1%                                     | 23.3%                          |  |
| Debt impairment  | 65 924             | 84 700           | 1                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 168 339            | 195 881          | 87                 | 1%                               | 91 716             | 54.5%                            | 45 897             | 23.4%                         | 137 760            | 70.3%                                     | 37 327             | 69.7%                                     | 23.0%                          |  |
| Finance charges  | 28 622             | 18 077           | 213                | 7%                               | 9 267              | 32.4%                            | 9 480              | 52.4%                         | 9 480              | 52.4%                                     | -                  | 50.0%                                     | -                              |  |
| Bulk purchases   | 346 143            | 354 143          | 80 310             | 23.2%                            | 70 929             | 20.5%                            | 65 414             | 18.5%                         | 216 653            | 61.2%                                     | 71 933             | 66.8%                                     | (9.1%)                         |  |
| Other materials  | -                  | -                | 3 467              | -                                | 3 450              | -                                | 9 934              | -                             | 17 261             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Contracted services  | 191 605            | 211 763          | 10 829             | 5.7%                             | 28 853             | 15.1%                            | 29 909             | 14.1%                         | 69 591             | 32.9%                                     | 3 438              | 59.6%                                     | 722.2%                         |  |
| Transfers and grants   | 6 250              | 6 314            | 6 261              | 100.2%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6 261              | 99.2%                                     | 280                | 82.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Other expenditure  | 176 893            | 192 028          | 23 541             | 13.3%                            | 38 015             | 21.5%                            | 48 559             | 25.3%                         | 110 115            | 57.3%                                     | 64 504             | 44.5%                                     | (24.7%)                        |  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | -                  | -                | 12                 | -                                | 22                 | -                                | 299                | -                             | 333                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(58 730)</b>    | <b>(57 717)</b>  | <b>194 870</b>     |                                  | <b>(52 824)</b>    |                                  | <b>46 705</b>      |                               | <b>188 751</b>     |   | <b>(18 839)</b>    |   |                                |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 60 137             | 98 513           | 17 451             | 29.0%                            | 19 073             | 31.7%                            | 25 571             | 26.0%                         | 62 096             | 63.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Contributed assets   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>1 407</b>       | <b>40 797</b>    | <b>212 321</b>     |                                  | <b>(33 751)</b>    |                                  | <b>72 276</b>      |                               | <b>250 847</b>     |   | <b>(18 839)</b>    |   |                                |  |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>1 407</b>       | <b>40 797</b>    | <b>212 321</b>     |                                  | <b>(33 751)</b>    |                                  | <b>72 276</b>      |                               | <b>250 847</b>     |   | <b>(18 839)</b>    |   |                                |  |
| Attributable to minorities   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>1 407</b>       | <b>40 797</b>    | <b>212 321</b>     |                                  | <b>(33 751)</b>    |                                  | <b>72 276</b>      |                               | <b>250 847</b>     |   | <b>(18 839)</b>    |   |                                |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                           | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>1 407</b>       | <b>40 797</b>    | <b>212 321</b>     |                                  | <b>(33 751)</b>    |                                  | <b>72 276</b>      |                               | <b>250 847</b>     |   | <b>(18 839)</b>    |   |                                |  |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Source of Finance</b>                           | <b>418 057</b>     | <b>499 855</b>  | <b>14 474</b>      | <b>3.5%</b>                      | <b>70 110</b>      | <b>16.8%</b>                     | <b>78 370</b>      | <b>15.7%</b>                  | <b>162 955</b>     | <b>32.6%</b>                              | <b>58 321</b>      | <b>32.4%</b>                              | <b>34.4%</b>                   |
| National Government                                | 47 594             | 47 594          | 2 208              | 4.6%                             | 15 611             | 32.8%                            | (7 691)            | (16.2%)                       | 10 128             | 21.3%                                     | (5 011)            | 88.1%                                     | 53.5%                          |
| Provincial Government                              | 12 543             | 45 067          | 988                | 7.9%                             | 3 483              | 27.8%                            | 9 234              | 20.5%                         | 13 705             | 30.4%                                     | 105                | 6.2%                                      | 8 709.6%                       |
| District Municipality                              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other transfers and grants                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>              | <b>60 137</b>      | <b>92 661</b>   | <b>3 196</b>       | <b>5.3%</b>                      | <b>19 095</b>      | <b>31.8%</b>                     | <b>1 543</b>       | <b>1.7%</b>                   | <b>23 833</b>      | <b>25.7%</b>                              | <b>(4 906)</b>     | <b>61.6%</b>                              | <b>(131.4%)</b>                |
| Borrowing  | 160 000            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internally generated funds                         | 197 920            | 390 781         | 11 278             | 5.7%                             | 51 016             | 25.8%                            | 76 827             | 19.3%                         | 139 121            | 34.9%                                     | 56 644             | 21.2%                                     | 35.6%                          |
| Public contributions and donations                 | -                  | 8 414           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 6 584              | 68.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b> | <b>418 057</b>     | <b>499 855</b>  | <b>14 474</b>      | <b>3.5%</b>                      | <b>70 110</b>      | <b>16.8%</b>                     | <b>78 370</b>      | <b>15.7%</b>                  | <b>162 955</b>     | <b>32.6%</b>                              | <b>58 321</b>      | <b>32.4%</b>                              | <b>34.4%</b>                   |
| <b>Governance and Administration</b>               | <b>26 265</b>      | <b>30 056</b>   | <b>429</b>         | <b>1.6%</b>                      | <b>12 001</b>      | <b>45.7%</b>                     | <b>(2 668)</b>     | <b>(8.8%)</b>                 | <b>9 771</b>       | <b>32.5%</b>                              | <b>2 977</b>       | <b>42.4%</b>                              | <b>(899.2%)</b>                |
| Executive & Council                                | 35                 | 35              | -                  | -                                | 9 649              | 28 140.8%                        | (9 818)            | (28 051.6%)                   | 31                 | 89.2%                                     | 32                 | 90.4%                                     | (31 141.2%)                    |
| Budget & Treasury Office                           | 1 870              | 470             | -                  | -                                | 2 150              | 115.0%                           | 7 589              | 1 614.8%                      | 9 739              | 2 072.2%                                  | 64                 | 57.3%                                     | 11 671.1%                      |
| Corporate Services                                 | 24 360             | 29 551          | 429                | 1.8%                             | 2                  | -                                | (431)              | (1.5%)                        | -                  | -   | 2 881              | 42.1%                                     | (115.0%)                       |
| <b>Community and Public Safety</b>                 | <b>53 501</b>      | <b>94 645</b>   | <b>1 232</b>       | <b>2.3%</b>                      | <b>13 513</b>      | <b>25.3%</b>                     | <b>10 591</b>      | <b>11.2%</b>                  | <b>25 336</b>      | <b>26.8%</b>                              | <b>2 728</b>       | <b>9.4%</b>                               | <b>288.2%</b>                  |
| Community & Social Services                        | 8 364              | 7 351           | 28                 | 3%                               | 2 374              | 28.4%                            | (757)              | (10.3%)                       | 1 645              | 22.4%                                     | 376                | 4.5%                                      | (301.5%)                       |
| Sport And Recreation                               | 2 530              | 4 994           | 20                 | 8%                               | 2 283              | 90.3%                            | 1 347              | 27.0%                         | 3 651              | 73.1%                                     | 787                | 11.9%                                     | 71.2%                          |
| Public Safety                                      | 7 785              | 11 080          | 197                | 2.5%                             | 3 218              | 41.3%                            | 2 281              | 20.6%                         | 5 695              | 51.4%                                     | 178                | 5.8%                                      | 1 178.1%                       |
| Housing  | 34 822             | 71 219          | 988                | 2.8%                             | 5 315              | 15.3%                            | 8 043              | 11.3%                         | 14 345             | 20.1%                                     | 1 387              | 11.5%                                     | 480.0%                         |
| Health   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 323                | -                                | (323)              | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>         | <b>58 025</b>      | <b>91 416</b>   | <b>4 122</b>       | <b>7.1%</b>                      | <b>10 178</b>      | <b>17.5%</b>                     | <b>9 045</b>       | <b>9.9%</b>                   | <b>23 345</b>      | <b>25.5%</b>                              | <b>2 481</b>       | <b>9.1%</b>                               | <b>264.6%</b>                  |
| Planning and Development                           | 5 853              | 13 174          | -                  | -                                | 226                | 3.9%                             | 1 721              | 13.1%                         | 1 947              | 14.8%                                     | 25                 | 4.4%                                      | 6 715.9%                       |
| Road Transport                                     | 50 722             | 76 532          | 4 122              | 8.1%                             | 9 865              | 19.4%                            | 7 155              | 9.3%                          | 21 142             | 27.6%                                     | 2 309              | 9.0%                                      | 209.9%                         |
| Environmental Protection                           | 1 450              | 1 710           | -                  | -                                | 87                 | 6.0%                             | 169                | 9.9%                          | 256                | 15.0%                                     | 146                | 22.2%                                     | 15.5%                          |
| <b>Trading Services</b>                            | <b>278 866</b>     | <b>282 338</b>  | <b>8 690</b>       | <b>3.1%</b>                      | <b>32 666</b>      | <b>11.7%</b>                     | <b>63 102</b>      | <b>22.3%</b>                  | <b>104 459</b>     | <b>37.0%</b>                              | <b>50 135</b>      | <b>42.1%</b>                              | <b>25.9%</b>                   |
| Electricity  | 49 448             | 56 650          | 1 229              | 2.5%                             | 2 509              | 5.1%                             | 18 371             | 32.4%                         | 22 110             | 39.0%                                     | 6 432              | 15.0%                                     | 185.6%                         |
| Water  | 77 600             | 115 509         | -                  | -                                | 16 378             | 21.1%                            | 26 921             | 23.3%                         | 43 209             | 37.5%                                     | 7 385              | 50.0%                                     | 264.5%                         |
| Waste Water Management                             | 139 983            | 102 627         | 7 461              | 5.3%                             | 13 758             | 9.8%                             | 16 802             | 16.4%                         | 38 021             | 37.0%                                     | 35 732             | 49.8%                                     | (53.0%)                        |
| Waste Management                                   | 11 835             | 7 552           | -                  | -                                | 22                 | 2%                               | 1 008              | 13.3%                         | 1 029              | 13.6%                                     | 585                | 8.6%                                      | 72.2%                          |
| <b>Other</b>                                       | <b>1 400</b>       | <b>1 400</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>1 751</b>       | <b>125.1%</b>                    | <b>(1 708)</b>     | <b>(122.0%)</b>               | <b>43</b>          | <b>3.1%</b>                               | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 1 371 724          | 1 497 028        | 451 032            | 32.9%                            | 322 847            | 23.5%                            | 401 108            | 26.8%                         | 1 174 988          | 78.5%                                     | 283 452            | 74.6%                                     | 41.5%                          |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 300 489            | 300 489          | 171 430            | 57.1%                            | 58 230             | 19.4%                            | 58 569             | 19.5%                         | 288 229            | 95.9%                                     | 53 876             | 78.2%                                     | 8.7%                           |  |
| Service charges                                  | 739 507            | 803 842          | 189 750            | 25.7%                            | 195 649            | 26.5%                            | 142 791            | 17.8%                         | 528 190            | 65.7%                                     | 155 453            | 66.9%                                     | (8.1%)                         |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 97 993             | 93 993           | 18 072             | 18.5%                            | 11 740             | 12.0%                            | 24 538             | 26.1%                         | 64 341             | 57.9%                                     | 16 295             | 157.6%                                    | 50.5%                          |  |
| Government - operating                           | 128 342            | 143 935          | 55 000             | 42.9%                            | 40 293             | 31.4%                            | 132 522            | 92.1%                         | 227 815            | 158.3%                                    | 34 650             | 81.2%                                     | 292.5%                         |  |
| Government - capital                             | 60 137             | 98 513           | 5 000              | 8.3%                             | 2 000              | 3.3%                             | 27 368             | 27.8%                         | 34 368             | 34.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Interest   | 45 356             | 56 356           | 11 110             | 24.5%                            | 14 935             | 32.9%                            | 15 999             | 28.4%                         | 42 045             | 74.6%                                     | 23 180             | 91.0%                                     | (31.0%)                        |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -                | 671                | -                                | -                  | -                                | (671)              | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Payments   | (1 180 273)        | (1 258 351)      | (265 525)          | 22.5%                            | (300 990)          | 25.5%                            | (210 191)          | 16.7%                         | (776 705)          | 61.7%                                     | (228 007)          | 65.8%                                     | (7.8%)                         |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (1 145 401)        | (1 233 960)      | (250 805)          | 21.9%                            | (285 110)          | 24.9%                            | (225 049)          | 18.2%                         | (760 964)          | 61.7%                                     | (227 728)          | 65.9%                                     | (1.2%)                         |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (28 629)           | (18 077)         | (20)               | 1%                               | (15 879)           | 55.5%                            | 6 419              | (35.5%)                       | (9 480)            | 52.4%                                     | -                  | 50.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (6 258)            | (6 214)          | (14 300)           | 235.2%                           | -                  | -                                | 6 439              | (133.6%)                      | -                  | -   | (280)              | 91.3%                                     | (2 119.2%)                     |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>191 451</b>     | <b>238 677</b>   | <b>185 507</b>     | <b>96.9%</b>                     | <b>21 858</b>      | <b>11.4%</b>                     | <b>190 918</b>     | <b>80.0%</b>                  | <b>398 283</b>     | <b>166.9%</b>                             | <b>55 445</b>      | <b>116.5%</b>                             | <b>244.3%</b>                  |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 3 500              | 3 500            | (181 449)          | (5 184.3%)                       | 129 760            | 3 707.4%                         | (55 673)           | (1 590.6%)                    | (107 362)          | (3 067.5%)                                | 87 661             | 1 079.2%                                  | (163.5%)                       |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 3 500              | 3 500            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -                | (181 449)          | -                                | 129 760            | -                                | (55 674)           | -                             | (107 363)          | -   | 87 661             | -   | (163.5%)                       |  |
| Payments   | (418 057)          | (499 855)        | (14 597)           | 3.5%                             | (70 160)           | 16.8%                            | (78 198)           | 15.6%                         | (162 955)          | 32.6%                                     | (58 354)           | 32.7%                                     | 34.0%                          |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (418 057)          | (499 855)        | (14 597)           | 3.5%                             | (70 160)           | 16.8%                            | (78 198)           | 15.6%                         | (162 955)          | 32.6%                                     | (58 354)           | 32.7%                                     | 34.0%                          |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(414 557)</b>   | <b>(496 355)</b> | <b>(196 046)</b>   | <b>47.3%</b>                     | <b>59 600</b>      | <b>(14.4%)</b>                   | <b>(133 871)</b>   | <b>27.0%</b>                  | <b>(270 317)</b>   | <b>54.5%</b>                              | <b>29 308</b>      | <b>20.0%</b>                              | <b>(556.8%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 160 000            | -                | 1 358              | 0.8%                             | -                  | -                                | (1 358)            | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 2.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | 160 000            | -                | 1 358              | 0.8%                             | -                  | -                                | (1 358)            | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 2.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | (14 784)           | (13 784)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (6 287)            | 45.6%                         | (6 287)            | 45.6%                                     | -                  | 47.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Payments   | (14 784)           | (13 784)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (6 287)            | 45.6%                         | (6 287)            | 45.6%                                     | -                  | 47.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (14 784)           | (13 784)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (6 287)            | 45.6%                         | (6 287)            | 45.6%                                     | -                  | 47.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>145 216</b>     | <b>(13 784)</b>  | <b>1 358</b>       | <b>9%</b>                        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(7 645)</b>     | <b>55.5%</b>                  | <b>(6 287)</b>     | <b>45.6%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>53.3%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>(77 889)</b>    | <b>(271 461)</b> | <b>(9 181)</b>     | <b>11.8%</b>                     | <b>81 458</b>      | <b>(104.6%)</b>                  | <b>49 402</b>      | <b>(18.2%)</b>                | <b>121 678</b>     | <b>(44.8%)</b>                            | <b>84 753</b>      | <b>(74.7%)</b>                            | <b>(41.7%)</b>                 |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 497 430            | 621 906          | 621 655            | 125.0%                           | 612 474            | 123.1%                           | 693 932            | 111.8%                        | 621 655            | 100.0%                                    | 709 896            | 100.0%                                    | (2.2%)                         |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 419 542            | 350 445          | 612 474            | 146.0%                           | 693 932            | 165.4%                           | 743 333            | 212.1%                        | 743 333            | 212.1%                                    | 794 649            | 213.7%                                    | (6.5%)                         |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |              | 31 - 60 Days |             | 61 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount                                  | %        | Amount               |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |   |          |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 15 549                                       | 19.6%        | 3 699        | 4.7%        | 2 688        | 3.4%        | 57 395         | 72.3%        | 79 331         | 36.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 25 100                                       | 79.5%        | 797          | 2.5%        | 205          | 0.6%        | 5 471          | 17.3%        | 31 573         | 14.7%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 12 068                                       | 29.1%        | 1 906        | 4.6%        | 866          | 2.1%        | 26 640         | 64.2%        | 41 480         | 19.3%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 5 479  | 24.1%        | 595          | 2.6%        | 425          | 1.9%        | 16 216         | 71.4%        | 22 715         | 10.6%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 2 204  | 10.4%        | 493          | 2.3%        | 407          | 1.9%        | 18 115         | 85.4%        | 21 218         | 9.9%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | 324  | 2.9%         | 202          | 1.8%        | 147          | 1.3%        | 10 617         | 94.0%        | 11 291         | 5.2%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | -  | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 1 791  | 23.8%        | 26           | 3%          | 156          | 2.1%        | 5 548          | 73.8%        | 7 521          | 2.5%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>62 515</b>                                | <b>29.1%</b> | <b>7 718</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>4 894</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>140 002</b> | <b>65.1%</b> | <b>215 129</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |   |          |                      |
| Organs of State   | 3 017  | 53.3%        | 378          | 6.7%        | 212          | 3.7%        | 2 051          | 36.2%        | 5 657          | 2.6%          | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Commercial  | 12 536                                       | 47.6%        | 994          | 3.8%        | 374          | 1.4%        | 12 437         | 47.2%        | 26 341         | 12.2%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Households  | 30 637                                       | 20.4%        | 5 647        | 3.8%        | 3 919        | 2.6%        | 110 162        | 73.3%        | 150 365        | 69.9%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| Other   | 16 326                                       | 49.8%        | 699          | 2.1%        | 389          | 1.2%        | 15 352         | 46.9%        | 32 765         | 15.2%         | -                                       | -        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>62 515</b>                                | <b>29.1%</b> | <b>7 718</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>4 894</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>140 002</b> | <b>65.1%</b> | <b>215 129</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |               | 31 - 60 Days |          | 61 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                         | Amount                       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity        | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Bulk Water              | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions         | 5 765                        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 5 765         | 7.2%          |
| VAT (output less input) | 4 102                        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 4 102         | 5.2%          |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors         | 69 717                       | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 69 717        | 87.6%         |
| Auditor-General         | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Other                   | -                            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>79 584</b>                | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>79 584</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Geraldine Mettler | 021 808 8025 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Marius Wust       | 021 808 8528 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>1 735 267</b>   | <b>1 751 393</b> | <b>351 820</b>     | <b>20.3%</b>                     | <b>391 813</b>     | <b>22.4%</b>                     | <b>367 855</b>     | <b>21.0%</b>                  | <b>1 111 488</b>   | <b>63.5%</b>                              | <b>371 596</b>     | <b>68.1%</b>                              | <b>(1.0%)</b>                  |  |
| Property rates   | 231 124            | 233 904          | 54 158             | 23.4%                            | 59 255             | 17.0%                            | 55 769             | 23.8%                         | 149 182            | 63.8%                                     | 49 739             | 77.3%                                     | 12.1%                          |  |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 084              | -   | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 603 743            | 606 148          | 153 789            | 25.5%                            | 153 451            | 25.4%                            | 154 546            | 25.5%                         | 461 787            | 76.2%                                     | 171 362            | 74.6%                                     | (9.8%)                         |  |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 124 258            | 124 258          | 25 136             | 20.2%                            | 33 062             | 26.6%                            | 29 608             | 23.8%                         | 87 806             | 70.7%                                     | 33 520             | 76.5%                                     | (11.7%)                        |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 79 592             | 82 392           | 28 737             | 36.1%                            | 22 263             | 28.0%                            | 22 063             | 26.8%                         | 73 063             | 88.7%                                     | 21 015             | 83.8%                                     | 5.0%                           |  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 66 457             | 67 657           | 23 572             | 35.5%                            | 17 537             | 26.4%                            | 17 542             | 25.9%                         | 58 651             | 86.7%                                     | 15 532             | 81.4%                                     | 4.2%                           |  |
| Service charges - other  | 280                | 34               | 1 184              | 422.7%                           | 1 117              | 398.9%                           | 36                 | 104.2%                        | 2 337              | 6 803.6%                                  | 4                  | 4.1%                                      | 498.1%                         |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 4 917              | 5 279            | 2 041              | 41.5%                            | 353                | 7.2%                             | 418                | 7.9%                          | 2 811              | 53.2%                                     | (51)               | (51)                                      | 50.9%                          |  |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 31 243             | 36 645           | 5 058              | 16.2%                            | 368                | 1.2%                             | 17 267             | 47.1%                         | 22 693             | 61.9%                                     | 7 320              | 80.8%                                     | 135.9%                         |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 5 233              | 7 385            | 554                | 10.6%                            | 266                | 5.1%                             | 755                | 10.2%                         | 1 575              | 21.3%                                     | 1 160              | 65.3%                                     | (34.9%)                        |  |
| Dividends received   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Fines  | 74 203             | 67 788           | 4 264              | 5.7%                             | 2 959              | 4.0%                             | 3 330              | 4.9%                          | 10 552             | 15.6%                                     | 1 920              | 9.8%                                      | 73.4%                          |  |
| Licences and permits   | 2 722              | 3 156            | 634                | 23.3%                            | 742                | 27.2%                            | 723                | 22.9%                         | 2 099              | 66.5%                                     | 707                | 64.0%                                     | 2.4%                           |  |
| Agency services  | 7 964              | 8 077            | 18 600             | 232.5%                           | 22 895             | 287.5%                           | 2 732              | 33.8%                         | 44 227             | 547.6%                                    | 2 202              | 76.2%                                     | 21.1%                          |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 417 341            | 429 797          | 18 174             | 4.4%                             | 78 290             | 18.8%                            | 43 923             | 10.2%                         | 140 387            | 32.7%                                     | 43 891             | 45.8%                                     | 1%                             |  |
| Other own revenue  | 86 191             | 78 873           | 15 923             | 18.5%                            | 19 257             | 22.3%                            | 19 134             | 24.3%                         | 54 314             | 68.9%                                     | 22 177             | 107.3%                                    | (13.7%)                        |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | -                  | -                | (5)                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 9                  | -                             | 5                  | -   | 12                 | -   | (26.0%)                        |  |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>1 812 023</b>   | <b>1 798 268</b> | <b>228 497</b>     | <b>12.6%</b>                     | <b>498 346</b>     | <b>27.5%</b>                     | <b>342 834</b>     | <b>19.1%</b>                  | <b>1 069 676</b>   | <b>59.5%</b>                              | <b>351 537</b>     | <b>62.5%</b>                              | <b>(2.5%)</b>                  |  |
| Employer related costs   | 455 482            | 480 840          | 101 850            | 22.4%                            | 126 586            | 27.8%                            | 112 796            | 23.5%                         | 341 232            | 71.0%                                     | 96 654             | 71.0%                                     | 16.7%                          |  |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 22 345             | 22 269           | 4 929              | 22.1%                            | 4 929              | 22.1%                            | 6 267              | 28.1%                         | 16 124             | 72.4%                                     | 5 035              | 64.9%                                     | 24.5%                          |  |
| Debt impairment  | 64 139             | 64 139           | 6 767              | 10.6%                            | 10 367             | 16.2%                            | 5 614              | 8.8%                          | 22 748             | 35.5%                                     | 4 090              | 18.8%                                     | 37.3%                          |  |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 156 878            | 156 509          | (67)               | -                                | 78 478             | 50.0%                            | 31                 | -                             | 78 442             | 50.1%                                     | 47 890             | 70.4%                                     | (99.9%)                        |  |
| Finance charges  | 38 104             | 38 110           | -                  | -                                | 19 140             | 50.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 19 140             | 50.2%                                     | 545                | 53.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Bulk purchases   | 408 100            | 409 442          | 48 272             | 11.8%                            | 133 073            | 32.6%                            | 83 886             | 20.5%                         | 265 230            | 64.8%                                     | 83 125             | 64.9%                                     | 9%                             |  |
| Other materials  | 36 038             | 36 142           | 5 328              | 14.8%                            | 6 386              | 17.7%                            | 8 709              | 24.1%                         | 20 421             | 56.5%                                     | 9 958              | 63.8%                                     | (12.5%)                        |  |
| Contracted services  | 522 170            | 490 500          | 48 395             | 9.3%                             | 92 388             | 17.7%                            | 103 959            | 21.2%                         | 244 742            | 49.9%                                     | 82 086             | 57.6%                                     | 26.4%                          |  |
| Transfers and grants   | 150                | 1 356            | -                  | -                                | 6                  | 3.7%                             | 1 027              | 75.7%                         | 1 032              | 76.1%                                     | 120                | 32.4%                                     | 755.7%                         |  |
| Other expenditure  | 108 017            | 98 361           | 12 980             | 12.0%                            | 26 925             | 24.9%                            | 20 491             | 20.8%                         | 60 396             | 61.4%                                     | 22 037             | 55.7%                                     | (7.0%)                         |  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | 600                | 600              | 45                 | 7.5%                             | 68                 | 11.4%                            | 54                 | 9.1%                          | 168                | 27.9%                                     | (3)                | (10.4%)                                   | (2 063.4%)                     |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(76 755)</b>    | <b>(46 876)</b>  | <b>123 323</b>     |                                  | <b>(106 533)</b>   |                                  | <b>25 021</b>      |                               | <b>41 812</b>      |   | <b>20 059</b>      |   |                                |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 199 966            | 250 649          | -                  | -                                | 25 921             | 13.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 25 921             | 10.3%                                     | 28 552             | 33.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Contributed assets   | 11 569             | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>134 780</b>     | <b>203 773</b>   | <b>123 323</b>     |                                  | <b>(80 612)</b>    |                                  | <b>25 021</b>      |                               | <b>67 732</b>      |   | <b>48 611</b>      |   |                                |  |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>134 780</b>     | <b>203 773</b>   | <b>123 323</b>     |                                  | <b>(80 612)</b>    |                                  | <b>25 021</b>      |                               | <b>67 732</b>      |   | <b>48 611</b>      |   |                                |  |
| Attributable to minorities   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>134 780</b>     | <b>203 773</b>   | <b>123 323</b>     |                                  | <b>(80 612)</b>    |                                  | <b>25 021</b>      |                               | <b>67 732</b>      |   | <b>48 611</b>      |   |                                |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                           | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>134 780</b>     | <b>203 773</b>   | <b>123 323</b>     |                                  | <b>(80 612)</b>    |                                  | <b>25 021</b>      |                               | <b>67 732</b>      |   | <b>48 611</b>      |   |                                |  |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Source of Finance</b>                           | <b>340 932</b>     | <b>350 685</b>  | <b>24 914</b>      | <b>7.3%</b>                      | <b>33 903</b>      | <b>9.9%</b>                      | <b>53 667</b>      | <b>15.3%</b>                  | <b>112 483</b>     | <b>32.1%</b>                              | <b>42 220</b>      | <b>33.1%</b>                              | <b>27.1%</b>                   |
| National Government                                | 138 988            | 168 880         | 16 205             | 11.7%                            | 16 478             | 11.9%                            | 22 297             | 13.2%                         | 54 981             | 32.6%                                     | 11 935             | 16.6%                                     | 86.8%                          |
| Provincial Government                              | 58 849             | 63 021          | 7 020              | 11.9%                            | 6 374              | 10.8%                            | 7 440              | 11.8%                         | 20 835             | 33.1%                                     | 10 118             | 50.6%                                     | (26.5%)                        |
| District Municipality                              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 23                 | 14.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other transfers and grants                         | 32 478             | 6 323           | -                  | -                                | 69                 | 2%                               | 488                | 7.7%                          | 557                | 8.8%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>              | <b>230 315</b>     | <b>238 224</b>  | <b>23 225</b>      | <b>10.1%</b>                     | <b>22 921</b>      | <b>10.0%</b>                     | <b>30 225</b>      | <b>12.7%</b>                  | <b>76 372</b>      | <b>32.1%</b>                              | <b>22 076</b>      | <b>30.5%</b>                              | <b>36.9%</b>                   |
| Borrowing  | 19 900             | 23 119          | 132                | 7%                               | 1 618              | 8.1%                             | 13 942             | 60.3%                         | 15 692             | 67.9%                                     | 10 163             | 53.7%                                     | 37.2%                          |
| Internally generated funds                         | 90 717             | 89 343          | 1 556              | 1.7%                             | 9 364              | 10.3%                            | 9 499              | 10.6%                         | 20 419             | 22.9%                                     | 9 902              | 34.8%                                     | (4.8%)                         |
| Public contributions and donations                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b> | <b>340 932</b>     | <b>350 685</b>  | <b>24 914</b>      | <b>7.3%</b>                      | <b>33 903</b>      | <b>9.9%</b>                      | <b>53 666</b>      | <b>15.3%</b>                  | <b>112 483</b>     | <b>32.1%</b>                              | <b>42 220</b>      | <b>33.1%</b>                              | <b>27.1%</b>                   |
| <b>Governance and Administration</b>               | <b>19 179</b>      | <b>18 244</b>   | <b>174</b>         | <b>9%</b>                        | <b>1 269</b>       | <b>6.6%</b>                      | <b>1 342</b>       | <b>7.4%</b>                   | <b>2 786</b>       | <b>15.3%</b>                              | <b>1 694</b>       | <b>68.0%</b>                              | <b>(20.8%)</b>                 |
| Executive & Council                                | 11 425             | 11 010          | 37                 | 3%                               | 277                | 2.4%                             | 29                 | 3%                            | 343                | 3.0%                                      | 681                | 61.0%                                     | (95.8%)                        |
| Budget & Treasury Office                           | 7 754              | 405             | 70                 | 9%                               | 62                 | 9%                               | 125                | 30.9%                         | 257                | 63.5%                                     | 351                | 5.1%                                      | (64.4%)                        |
| Corporate Services                                 | -                  | 6 530           | 67                 | -                                | 930                | -                                | 1 189              | 18.2%                         | 2 186              | 33.5%                                     | 662                | -   | 79.5%                          |
| <b>Community and Public Safety</b>                 | <b>12 625</b>      | <b>18 799</b>   | <b>308</b>         | <b>2.4%</b>                      | <b>2 841</b>       | <b>22.5%</b>                     | <b>3 031</b>       | <b>16.1%</b>                  | <b>6 180</b>       | <b>32.9%</b>                              | <b>6 274</b>       | <b>56.3%</b>                              | <b>(51.7%)</b>                 |
| Community & Social Services                        | 2 794              | 3 531           | 19                 | 7%                               | 565                | 20.2%                            | 93                 | 2.6%                          | 677                | 19.2%                                     | 1 677              | 40.3%                                     | (94.4%)                        |
| Sport And Recreation                               | 6 738              | 9 507           | 5                  | 1%                               | 1 849              | 27.4%                            | 1 199              | 12.6%                         | 3 053              | 32.1%                                     | 655                | 32.0%                                     | 83.0%                          |
| Public Safety                                      | 355                | 3 552           | 129                | 36.5%                            | 304                | 85.7%                            | 384                | 10.8%                         | 817                | 23.0%                                     | 3 588              | 186.7%                                    | (89.3%)                        |
| Housing  | 2 508              | 1 977           | 143                | 5.7%                             | 33                 | 1.3%                             | 1 355              | 68.5%                         | 1 531              | 77.4%                                     | 348                | 24.0%                                     | 289.6%                         |
| Health   | 230                | 232             | 11                 | 4.7%                             | 91                 | 39.7%                            | 0                  | 2%                            | 103                | 44.2%                                     | 6                  | 85.8%                                     | (93.2%)                        |
| <b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>         | <b>121 367</b>     | <b>153 369</b>  | <b>11 298</b>      | <b>9.3%</b>                      | <b>13 258</b>      | <b>10.9%</b>                     | <b>24 231</b>      | <b>15.8%</b>                  | <b>48 787</b>      | <b>31.8%</b>                              | <b>14 673</b>      | <b>25.1%</b>                              | <b>65.1%</b>                   |
| Planning and Development                           | 134                | 644             | 8                  | 5.7%                             | 85                 | 63.6%                            | 30                 | 4.6%                          | 122                | 19.0%                                     | -                  | -   | 87.4%                          |
| Road Transport                                     | 121 234            | 152 725         | 11 291             | 9.3%                             | 13 173             | 10.9%                            | 24 201             | 15.8%                         | 48 665             | 31.9%                                     | 14 673             | 25.1%                                     | 64.9%                          |
| Environmental Protection                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Trading Services</b>                            | <b>187 645</b>     | <b>160 157</b>  | <b>13 133</b>      | <b>7.0%</b>                      | <b>16 525</b>      | <b>8.8%</b>                      | <b>25 039</b>      | <b>15.6%</b>                  | <b>54 697</b>      | <b>34.2%</b>                              | <b>19 579</b>      | <b>38.4%</b>                              | <b>27.9%</b>                   |
| Electricity  | 68 450             | 44 006          | 709                | 1.0%                             | 2 025              | 4.1%                             | 3 055              | 6.9%                          | 6 589              | 15.0%                                     | 3 016              | 25.6%                                     | 4.1%                           |
| Water  | 47 884             | 41 650          | 6 230              | 13.0%                            | 6 782              | 14.2%                            | 7 036              | 16.9%                         | 20 048             | 48.1%                                     | 10 746             | 50.6%                                     | (34.5%)                        |
| Waste Water Management                             | 59 342             | 61 068          | 6 194              | 10.4%                            | 6 555              | 11.0%                            | 9 743              | 16.0%                         | 22 492             | 36.8%                                     | 2 333              | 26.9%                                     | 317.7%                         |
| Waste Management                                   | 11 970             | 13 434          | -                  | -                                | 364                | 3.0%                             | 5 205              | 38.7%                         | 5 569              | 41.5%                                     | 3 484              | 48.2%                                     | 49.4%                          |
| <b>Other</b>                                       | <b>116</b>         | <b>116</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>9</b>           | <b>8.0%</b>                      | <b>23</b>          | <b>20.2%</b>                  | <b>33</b>          | <b>28.2%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>16.6%</b>                              | <b>(100.0%)</b>                |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18 |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 1 795 720          | 1 795 720        | 387 518            | 21.6%                            | 101 464            | 5.7%                             | 259 618            | 14.5%                         | 748 600            | 41.7%                                     | 889 412            | 96.0%                                     | (70.8%)                        |  |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 221 879            | 221 879          | 20 454             | 9.2%                             | 67 509             | 30.4%                            | 58 043             | 26.2%                         | 146 005            | 65.8%                                     | 52 670             | 77.1%                                     | 10.2%                          |  |
| Service charges                                  | 839 357            | 839 357          | 151 252            | 18.0%                            | 224 794            | 26.8%                            | 203 214            | 24.2%                         | 579 261            | 69.0%                                     | 150 133            | 52.1%                                     | 35.3%                          |  |
| Other revenues                                   | 116 915            | 116 915          | 60 398             | 51.7%                            | (316 958)          | (271.1%)                         | (50 475)           | (43.3%)                       | (307 230)          | (262.8%)                                  | 479 985            | 663.5%                                    | (110.6%)                       |  |
| Government - operating                           | 396 338            | 396 338          | 90 982             | 23.0%                            | 35 773             | 9.0%                             | 3 401              | 0.9%                          | 130 355            | 32.9%                                     | 117 713            | 75.7%                                     | (96.9%)                        |  |
| Government - capital                             | 184 965            | 184 965          | 58 465             | 31.6%                            | 86 147             | 46.6%                            | 40 407             | 21.8%                         | 185 019            | 100.0%                                    | 80 212             | 68.8%                                     | (49.6%)                        |  |
| Interest   | 36 266             | 36 266           | 5 967              | 16.5%                            | 4 199              | 11.6%                            | 5 029              | 13.9%                         | 15 195             | 41.9%                                     | 8 680              | 89.0%                                     | (42.1%)                        |  |
| Dividends  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Payments   | (1 450 533)        | (1 450 533)      | (40 457)           | 2.8%                             | 266 697            | (18.4%)                          | (51 862)           | 3.6%                          | 174 377            | (12.0%)                                   | (338 006)          | 74.1%                                     | (84.7%)                        |  |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (1 412 280)        | (1 412 280)      | (40 035)           | 2.8%                             | 286 254            | (20.3%)                          | (51 862)           | 3.7%                          | 194 357            | (13.8%)                                   | (336 420)          | 74.4%                                     | (84.6%)                        |  |
| Finance charges                                  | (38 104)           | (38 104)         | -                  | -                                | (19 140)           | 50.2%                            | -                  | -                             | (19 140)           | 50.2%                                     | (666)              | 53.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Transfers and grants                             | (150)              | (150)            | (423)              | (281.8%)                         | (417)              | (277.3%)                         | -                  | -                             | (839)              | (559.8%)                                  | (921)              | (722.0%)                                  | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>345 187</b>     | <b>345 187</b>   | <b>347 061</b>     | <b>100.5%</b>                    | <b>368 161</b>     | <b>106.7%</b>                    | <b>207 756</b>     | <b>60.2%</b>                  | <b>922 977</b>     | <b>267.4%</b>                             | <b>551 406</b>     | <b>249.1%</b>                             | <b>(62.3%)</b>                 |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 11 499             | 11 499           | (197 499)          | (1 717.5%)                       | (299 063)          | (2 600.8%)                       | (1 000 000)        | (869.6%)                      | (596 562)          | (5 188.0%)                                | (122 083)          | (1 122.9%)                                | (18.1%)                        |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 11 569             | 11 569           | 2 501              | 21.6%                            | 937                | 8.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 3 438              | 29.7%                                     | 2 917              | 49.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | (70)               | (70)             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                  | -                | (200 000)          | -                                | (300 000)          | -                                | (100 000)          | -                             | (600 000)          | -   | (125 000)          | -   | (20.0%)                        |  |
| Payments   | (306 839)          | (323 327)        | (15 384)           | 5.0%                             | (12 579)           | 4.1%                             | (42 951)           | 13.3%                         | (70 914)           | 21.9%                                     | (40 401)           | 40.0%                                     | 6.3%                           |  |
| Capital assets                                   | (306 839)          | (323 327)        | (15 384)           | 5.0%                             | (12 579)           | 4.1%                             | (42 951)           | 13.3%                         | (70 914)           | 21.9%                                     | (40 401)           | 40.0%                                     | 6.3%                           |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(295 340)</b>   | <b>(311 828)</b> | <b>(212 884)</b>   | <b>72.1%</b>                     | <b>(311 642)</b>   | <b>105.5%</b>                    | <b>(142 951)</b>   | <b>45.8%</b>                  | <b>(667 478)</b>   | <b>214.1%</b>                             | <b>(162 484)</b>   | <b>88.3%</b>                              | <b>(12.0%)</b>                 |  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Receipts   | 21 254             | 21 254           | 422                | 2.0%                             | 650                | 3.1%                             | 1 085              | 5.1%                          | 2 158              | 10.2%                                     | 1 357              | 5.9%                                      | (20.0%)                        |  |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 19 900             | 19 900           | -                  | -                                | 609                | 3.1%                             | 609                | 3.1%                          | 609                | 3.1%                                      | 869                | 3.6%                                      | (30.0%)                        |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 1 354              | 1 354            | 422                | 31.2%                            | 650                | 48.0%                            | 477                | 35.2%                         | 1 549              | 114.4%                                    | 488                | (45.7%)                                   | (2.3%)                         |  |
| Payments   | (41 026)           | (41 026)         | -                  | -                                | (21 055)           | 51.3%                            | -                  | -                             | (21 055)           | 51.3%                                     | (2 229)            | 1.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (41 026)           | (41 026)         | -                  | -                                | (21 055)           | 51.3%                            | -                  | -                             | (21 055)           | 51.3%                                     | (2 229)            | 1.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |  |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>(19 772)</b>    | <b>(19 772)</b>  | <b>422</b>         | <b>(2.1%)</b>                    | <b>(20 405)</b>    | <b>103.2%</b>                    | <b>1 085</b>       | <b>(5.5%)</b>                 | <b>(18 898)</b>    | <b>95.6%</b>                              | <b>(872)</b>       | <b>(2.9%)</b>                             | <b>(224.5%)</b>                |  |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>30 075</b>      | <b>13 587</b>    | <b>134 598</b>     | <b>447.5%</b>                    | <b>36 113</b>      | <b>120.1%</b>                    | <b>65 890</b>      | <b>485.0%</b>                 | <b>236 602</b>     | <b>1 741.4%</b>                           | <b>388 050</b>     | <b>(474.2%)</b>                           | <b>(83.0%)</b>                 |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 328 431            | 505 441          | 503 167            | 153.2%                           | 637 765            | 194.2%                           | 673 878            | 133.3%                        | 503 167            | 99.6%                                     | 276 841            | 100.0%                                    | 141.7%                         |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 358 506            | 519 028          | 637 765            | 177.9%                           | 673 878            | 188.0%                           | 739 768            | 142.5%                        | 739 768            | 142.5%                                    | 666 891            | 221.0%                                    | 10.9%                          |  |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands   | 0 - 30 Days                                  |              | 31 - 60 Days |             | 61 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |              | Impairment - Council |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|--------------|----------------------|
|   | Amount                                       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount                                  | %            |                      |
|   | <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b> |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |   |              |                      |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water            | 14 712                                       | 17.7%        | 2 837        | 3.4%        | 1 958        | 2.4%        | 63 590         | 76.5%        | 83 097         | 40.6%         | 12 503                                  | 15.0%        | -                    |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity      | 28 546                                       | 81.3%        | 990          | 2.8%        | 642          | 1.9%        | 4 922          | 14.0%        | 35 121         | 17.2%         | 146                                     | 4%           | -                    |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates               | 17 571                                       | 53.7%        | 1 393        | 4.3%        | 1 052        | 3.2%        | 12 731         | 38.9%        | 32 746         | 16.0%         | 3 713                                   | 11.3%        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management           | 9 540  | 38.6%        | 1 007        | 4.1%        | 723          | 2.9%        | 13 465         | 54.4%        | 24 735         | 12.1%         | 6 983                                   | 28.2%        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management                 | 7 855  | 41.7%        | 811          | 4.3%        | 577          | 3.1%        | 9 613          | 51.0%        | 18 855         | 9.2%          | 5 567                                   | 29.5%        | -                    |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors          | 23   | 52.3%        | 7            | 16.6%       | 1            | 3.3%        | 12             | 27.8%        | 44             | 4             | 4                                       | 8.2%         | -                    |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts  | 459  | 5.0%         | 79           | 9%          | 81           | 9%          | 8 535          | 93.2%        | 9 154          | 4.5%          | 477                                     | 5.2%         | -                    |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | -  | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                                       | -            | -                    |
| Other   | (9 563)                                      | (964.0%)     | 156          | 15.7%       | 791          | 79.7%       | 9 408          | 968.6%       | 992            | 5%            | 429                                     | 43.3%        | -                    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>   | <b>69 143</b>                                | <b>33.8%</b> | <b>7 280</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>5 845</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>122 476</b> | <b>59.8%</b> | <b>204 744</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>29 821</b>                           | <b>14.6%</b> | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                             |  |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |   |              |                      |
| Organs of State   | 4 666  | 58.5%        | 973          | 12.2%       | 422          | 7.8%        | 1 708          | 21.4%        | 7 949          | 3.9%          | -                                       | -            | -                    |
| Commercial  | 24 485                                       | 73.7%        | 435          | 1.3%        | 330          | 1.0%        | 7 970          | 24.0%        | 33 220         | 16.2%         | 37                                      | 1%           | -                    |
| Households  | 40 639                                       | 24.9%        | 5 859        | 3.6%        | 4 877        | 3.0%        | 111 657        | 68.5%        | 163 032        | 79.6%         | 14 551                                  | 8.9%         | -                    |
| Other   | (647)  | (123.9%)     | 13           | 2.5%        | 17           | 3.2%        | 1 141          | 218.2%       | 523            | 3%            | 15 234                                  | 2 914.4%     | -                    |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>  | <b>69 143</b>                                | <b>33.8%</b> | <b>7 280</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>5 845</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>122 476</b> | <b>59.8%</b> | <b>204 744</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>29 821</b>                           | <b>14.6%</b> | <b>-</b>             |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days                  |              | 31 - 60 Days |             | 61 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |             | Total         |               |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                         | Amount                       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %             |
|                         | <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |             |              |          |              |             |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity        | 32 406                       | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | 32 406        | 65.2%         |
| Bulk Water              | -                            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions         | 4 698                        | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | 4 698         | 9.5%          |
| VAT (output less input) | 2 741                        | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | 2 741         | 5.5%          |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -                            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments         | -                            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors         | 7 789                        | 79.1%        | 502          | 5.1%        | 17           | 2%       | 1 542        | 15.7%       | 9 849         | 19.8%         |
| Auditor-General         | -                            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Other                   | -                            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>47 634</b>                | <b>95.9%</b> | <b>502</b>   | <b>1.0%</b> | <b>17</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>1 542</b> | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>49 695</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                  |              |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Trevor Botha  | 044 801 9069 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Keith Jordaan | 044 801 9035 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.